

R&S®FSW-K76/K77

TD-SCDMA Measurements Options

User Manual



1173932802
Version 26

ROHDE & SCHWARZ
Make ideas real



This manual applies to the following FSW models with firmware version 6.00 and later:

- R&S®FSW8 (1331.5003K08 / 1312.8000K08)
- R&S®FSW13 (1331.5003K13 / 1312.8000K13)
- R&S®FSW26 (1331.5003K26 / 1312.8000K26)
- R&S®FSW43 (1331.5003K43 / 1312.8000K43)
- R&S®FSW50 (1331.5003K50 / 1312.8000K50)
- R&S®FSW67 (1331.5003K67 / 1312.8000K67)
- R&S®FSW85 (1331.5003K85 / 1312.8000K85)

The following firmware options are described:

- FSW-K76 (1313.1445.02)
- FSW-K77 (1313.1451.02)

© 2024 Rohde & Schwarz

Muehldorfstr. 15, 81671 Muenchen, Germany

Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0

Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com

Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com

Subject to change – data without tolerance limits is not binding.

R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.

All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

1173.9328.02 | Version 26 | R&S®FSW-K76/K77

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®FSW is indicated as R&S FSW. "R&S FSW-K76 and R&S FSW-K77" are indicated as R&S FSW-K76/-K77.

Contents

1	Documentation overview.....	5
1.1	Getting started manual.....	5
1.2	User manuals and help.....	5
1.3	Service manual.....	5
1.4	Instrument security procedures.....	6
1.5	Printed safety instructions.....	6
1.6	Specifications and brochures.....	6
1.7	Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA).....	6
1.8	Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.....	7
1.9	Videos.....	7
2	Welcome to the TD-SCDMA applications.....	8
2.1	Starting the TD-SCDMA application.....	8
2.2	Understanding the display information.....	9
3	Measurements and result display.....	12
3.1	Code domain analysis.....	12
3.2	Frequency and time domain measurements.....	28
4	Measurement basics.....	38
4.1	Short introduction to TD-SCDMA.....	38
4.2	Frames, subframes and slots.....	38
4.3	Channels and codes.....	40
4.4	Data fields and midambles.....	43
4.5	CDA measurements in MSRA operating mode.....	44
5	I/Q data import and export.....	46
6	Configuration.....	47
6.1	Result display configuration.....	47
6.2	Code domain analysis.....	48
6.3	Frequency and time domain measurements.....	84
7	Analysis.....	94
7.1	Evaluation range.....	94

7.2	Code domain analysis settings.....	96
7.3	Traces.....	97
7.4	Markers.....	99
8	Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement.....	105
8.1	Error messages.....	105
9	How to perform measurements in TD-SCDMA applications.....	106
10	Remote commands for TD-SCDMA measurements.....	111
10.1	Introduction.....	111
10.2	Common suffixes.....	116
10.3	Activating the TD-SCDMA applications.....	116
10.4	Selecting a measurement.....	121
10.5	Configuring code domain analysis.....	122
10.6	Configuring frequency and time domain measurements.....	171
10.7	Configuring the result display.....	173
10.8	Starting a measurement.....	182
10.9	Retrieving results.....	186
10.10	Analysis.....	200
10.11	Importing and exporting I/Q data and results.....	209
10.12	Configuring the secondary application data range (MSRA mode only).....	211
10.13	Status registers.....	213
10.14	Deprecated commands.....	216
10.15	Programming examples (TD-SCDMA BTS).....	217
	List of commands (TD-SCDMA).....	228
	Index.....	233

1 Documentation overview

This section provides an overview of the FSW user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FSW

Further documents are available at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW

1.1 Getting started manual

Introduces the FSW and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

1.2 User manuals and help

Separate user manuals are provided for the base unit and the firmware applications:

- **Base unit manual**
Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- **Firmware application manual**
Contains the description of the specific functions of a firmware application, including remote control commands. Basic information on operating the FSW is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the FSW. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the firmware applications.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

1.3 Service manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

<https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com>

1.4 Instrument security procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the FSW in secure areas. It is available for download on the internet.

1.5 Printed safety instructions

Provides safety information in many languages. The printed document is delivered with the product.

1.6 Specifications and brochures

The specifications document, also known as the data sheet, contains the technical specifications of the FSW. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FSW

1.7 Release notes and open-source acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The firmware makes use of several valuable open source software packages. An open-source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FSW

1.8 Application notes, application cards, white papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FSW

1.9 Videos

Find various videos on Rohde & Schwarz products and test and measurement topics on YouTube: <https://www.youtube.com/@RohdeundSchwarz>

2 Welcome to the TD-SCDMA applications

The TD-SCDMA applications add functionality to the FSW to perform code domain analysis or power measurements according to the TD-SCDMA standard.

FSW-K76 performs **B**ase **T**ransceiver **S**tation (**BTS**) measurements (for downlink signals).

FSW-K77 performs **U**ser **E**quipment (UE) measurements (for uplink signals).

In particular, the TD-SCDMA applications feature:

- Code domain analysis, providing results like code domain power, EVM, peak code domain error etc.
- Various power measurements
- "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurements
- Statistical ("CCDF") evaluation

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the application provides, including remote control operation.

Functions that are not discussed in this manual are the same as in the Spectrum application and are described in the FSW User Manual. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage (<http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FSW.html>).

Installation

You can find detailed installation instructions in the FSW Getting Started manual or in the Release Notes.

2.1 Starting the TD-SCDMA application

The TD-SCDMA measurements require a special application on the FSW.

To activate the TD-SCDMA applications

1. Select the [MODE] key.

A dialog box opens that contains all operating modes and applications currently available on your FSW.

2. Select the "TD-SCDMA BTS" or "TD-SCDMA UE" item.



The FSW opens a new measurement channel for the TD-SCDMA application.


A Code Domain Analysis measurement is started immediately with the default settings. It can be configured in the TD-SCDMA "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when

you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu (see [Chapter 6.2.1, "Configuration overview"](#), on page 49).

Multiple Measurement Channels and Sequencer Function

When you activate an application, a new measurement channel is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channels for the same application.

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

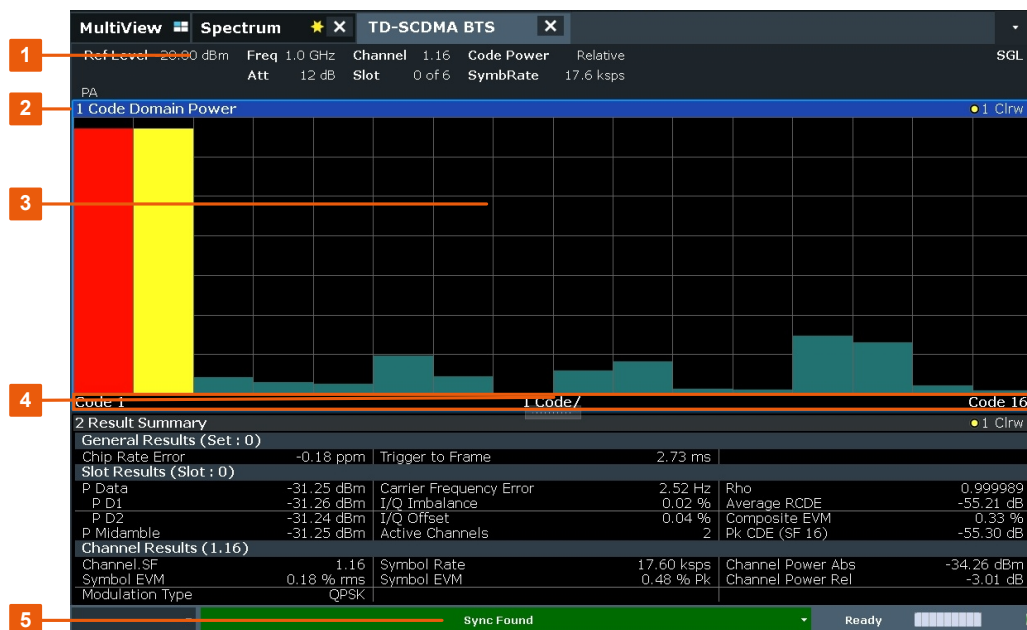
If activated, the measurements configured in the currently active channels are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs. The currently active measurement is indicated by a  symbol in the tab label. The result displays of the individual channels are updated in the tabs (including the "MultiView") as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

For details on the Sequencer function see the FSW User Manual.

2.2 Understanding the display information

The following figure shows a measurement diagram during a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.

(The basic screen elements are identical for TD-SCDMA UE measurements.)



- 1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
- 2 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
- 3 = Diagram area
- 4 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information
- 5 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, additional tabs and elements are available. A colored background of the screen behind the measurement channel tabs indicates that you are in MSRA operating mode.

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

Channel bar information

In TD-SCDMA applications, when performing Code Domain Analysis, the FSW screen display deviates from the Spectrum application. For Frequency and time domain measurements, the familiar settings are displayed (see the FSW Getting Started manual).

Table 2-1: Hardware settings displayed in the channel bar in TD-SCDMA applications for Code Domain Analysis

Ref Level	Reference level
Att	Mechanical and electronic RF attenuation
Freq	Center frequency for the RF signal
Channel	Channel number (code number and spreading factor)
Slot	Slot of the (CPICH) channel
Code Power	Power result mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Absolute • Relative to total power of the data parts of the signal
Symbol Rate	Symbol rate of the current channel

Window title bar information

For each diagram, the header provides the following information:



Figure 2-1: Window title bar information in TD-SCDMA applications

- 1 = Window number
- 2 = Window type
- 3 = Trace color
- 4 = Trace number
- 5 = Detector

Diagram footer information

For most graphical evaluations the diagram footer (beneath the diagram) contains scaling information for the x-axis, where applicable:

- Start slot/symbol/code
- slot/symbol/code per division
- Stop slot/symbol/code

Status bar information

Global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram. Furthermore, the progress of the current operation is displayed in the status bar.

3 Measurements and result display

The TD-SCDMA applications provide several different measurements for signals according to the TD-SCDMA standard. The main and default measurement is Code Domain Analysis. In addition to the code domain power measurements specified by the TD-SCDMA standard, the TD-SCDMA applications offer measurements with predefined settings in the frequency and time domain, e.g. channel power or power vs time measurements.

Evaluation methods

The captured and processed data for each measurement can be evaluated with various different methods. All evaluation methods available for the selected TD-SCDMA measurement are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode.

Evaluation range

You can restrict evaluation to a specific channel, frame or slot, depending on the evaluation method. See [Chapter 7.1, "Evaluation range"](#), on page 94.

- [Code domain analysis](#).....12
- [Frequency and time domain measurements](#).....28

3.1 Code domain analysis

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Code Domain Analyzer"

The Code Domain Analysis measurement provides various evaluation methods and result diagrams.

A signal section containing at least two TD-SCDMA subframes is recorded for analysis and then searched through to find the start of the first subframe. If a subframe start is found in the signal, the code domain power analysis is performed for the selected slot. The different evaluations are calculated from the captured I/Q data set. Therefore it is not necessary to start a new measurement to change the evaluation.

The TD-SCDMA applications provide the peak code domain error measurement and composite EVM specified by the TD-SCDMA standard, as well as the code domain power measurement of assigned and unassigned codes. The power can be displayed either for all channels in one slot, or for one channel in all slots. The composite constellation diagram of the entire signal can also be displayed. In addition, the symbols demodulated in a slot, their power, and the determined bits or the symbol EVM can be displayed for an active channel.

The power of a channel is always measured in relation to its symbol rate within the code domain. It can be displayed either as absolute values or relative to the total signal (data parts only). By default, the power relative to the total signal is displayed.

The composite EVM, peak code domain error and composite constellation measurements are also always referenced to the total signal.

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS CDP, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#)
on page 121

- [Code domain parameters](#).....13
- [Evaluation methods for code domain analysis](#).....15
- [CDA measurements in MSRA operating mode](#).....28

3.1.1 Code domain parameters

Two different types of measurement results are determined and displayed in the "Result Summary": global results and channel results (for the selected channel).



The number of the slot and channel (code) at which the measurement is performed is indicated globally for the measurement in the channel bar.

The spreading code of the selected channel is indicated with the channel number in the channel bar and above the channel-specific results in the "Result Summary".

In the "Channel Table", the analysis results for all (active) channels are displayed individually.

Table 3-1: General and slot-specific code domain power results in the Result Summary

Parameter	Description
Chip Rate Error	The chip rate error in ppm. A large chip rate error results in symbol errors and, therefore, in possible synchronization errors for code domain measurements. This measurement result is also valid if the application could not synchronize to the TD-SCDMA signal.
Trigger to Frame	The time difference between the beginning of the recorded signal section to the start of the first slot. For triggered measurements, this difference is identical with the time difference of frame trigger (+ trigger offset) and the start of the first slot. If synchronization of the analyzer and input signal fails, the value of "Trigger to Frame" is not significant. For non-triggered measurements, no result is available.
P Data	Average power of the slot's data parts (total and for each data part)
P Midamble	Power of the slot's midamble
Carrier Freq Error	The frequency error relative to the center frequency of the analyzer. The absolute frequency error is the sum of the analyzer and DUT frequency error. The specified value is averaged for one slot (see also "Synchronization fails" on page 105)
IQ Offset	DC offset of the signal in the selected slot in %
IQ Imbalance	I/Q imbalance of signals in the selected slot in %
Active Channels	The number of active channels detected in the signal in the selected slot. Both the detected data channels and the control channels are considered active channels.
RHO	Quality parameter RHO for each slot. According to the TD-SCDMA standard, Rho is the normalized, correlated power between the measured and the ideally generated reference signal.

Parameter	Description
Average RCDE	Average Relative Code Domain Error over all channels. The Average RCDE is calculated according to release 8 of the standard.
"Composite EVM"	The error vector magnitude (EVM) over the total signal in the selected slot. The EVM is the root of the ratio of the mean error power to the power of an ideally generated reference signal. See also "Composite EVM" on page 20
Pk CDE (15 ksps)	The "Peak Code Domain Error" on page 22). The symbol rate, from which the spreading factor can be determined, is indicated in brackets. "Peak Code Domain Error" projects the difference between the measured signal and the ideal reference signal onto the spreading factor in the selected slot (see



DwPTS/UpPTS parameters

Optionally, the following parameters determined for the "Downlink Pilot Time Slot" (DwPTS) or the "Uplink Pilot Time Slot" (UpPTS, see also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38) can be displayed in the "Result Summary".

- "Subframe Number": Subframe the slot belongs to
- "DwPTS/UpPTS Active": Indicates whether DwPTS/UpPTS slot is active
- "DwPTS/UpPTS Power": Power in the DwPTS/UpPTS slot
- "DwPTS/UpPTS Rho": RHO for the DwPTS/UpPTS slot
- "DwPTS/UpPTS EVM(RMS)": EVM (RMS) for the DwPTS/UpPTS slot
- "DwPTS/UpPTS EVM(Peak)": EVM (Peak) for the DwPTS/UpPTS slot

The channel-specific results are displayed in the [Result Summary](#), the [Channel Table](#), or both.

Table 3-2: Channel-specific code domain power results

Parameter	Description
Channel Type	Detected type of channel (see Table 4-4)
Ch.SF	Channel number including the spreading factor (in the form <Channel>.<SF>).
SymRate[ksp/s]	Symbol rate at which the data in the channel is transmitted (in ksp/s)
"Symbol EVM"	RMS and peak EVM values per symbol (see "Symbol EVM" on page 26)
Mod	Modulation type (QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM or 64QAM)
Power [dBm]	Channel power, absolute
Power [dB]	Channel power, relative to total power of the data parts of the signal
MA.shift	Midamble shift For channels, this is the shift of the associated midamble if a common or default midamble assignment is detected (see Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles" , on page 43)
Δ Mid1/2	The power offset between the midamble and the sum power of its channels in data part 1 or 2, respectively. The TD-SCDMA specifications require that the midamble and its channels must have the same power. These parameters show if a common or default midamble assignment is detected (see Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles" , on page 43).

3.1.2 Evaluation methods for code domain analysis



Access: "Overview" > "Display Config"

The captured I/Q data can be evaluated using various different methods without having to start a new measurement. All evaluation methods available for the selected TD-SCDMA measurement are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode.

The selected evaluation also affects the results of the trace data query (see [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACe<n>"](#), on page 191).

Bitstream.....	16
Channel Table.....	16
L Channel Table Configuration.....	17
Code Domain Power.....	17
Code Domain Error Power.....	18
Composite Constellation.....	19
Composite EVM.....	20
Magnitude Error vs Chip.....	21
Marker Table.....	22
Peak Code Domain Error.....	22
Phase Error vs Chip.....	23
Power vs Slot.....	24
Power vs Symbol.....	25
Result Summary.....	25
Symbol Constellation.....	26

Symbol EVM.....	26
Symbol Magnitude Error.....	27
Symbol Phase Error.....	28

Bitstream

The "Bitstream" evaluation displays the demodulated bits of a selected channel for a given slot.

2 Bitstream Table													
	0	2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
0	00	00	10	00	00	00	00	01	11	10	11	11	11
26	10	11	00	11	01	11	10	11	00	10	01	00	01
52	10	01	01	01	00	10	00	11	10	10	01	11	01
78	10	11	01	10	10								
104													
130													

Figure 3-1: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Bitstream display for

Depending on the spreading factor (symbol rate) of the channel, a slot can contain a minimum of 44 and a maximum of 704 symbols. Depending on the modulation type, a symbol consists of 2 to 6 bits (see Table 4-8).

TIP: Select a specific symbol using the **MKR key** while the display is focused. If you enter a number, the marker jumps to the selected symbol, which is highlighted by a blue circle.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, BITS, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Channel Table

The "Channel Table" evaluation displays the detected channels and the results of the code domain power measurement. The measurement evaluates the total signal over the selected slot. The "Channel Table" can contain a maximum of 16 entries, which corresponds to the 16 codes that can be assigned for a spreading factor of 16.

The sort order of the table is configurable (see "Channel Table Sort Order" on page 96). It can be sorted:

- By code number, starting with midambles, then control channels, then data channels
- By midamble, where all channels are listed below the midamble they belong to

2 Channel Table								
Channel Type	Ch.SF	SymRate [kps]	Mod	Power [dBm]	Power [dB]	MA. shift	ΔMid1 [dB]	ΔMid2 [dB]
DPCH	1.16	17.6	QPSK	-13.02	-11.49	---	---	---
DPCH	2.16	17.6	QPSK	-18.83	-16.40	---	---	---
DPCH	3.16	52.8	64QAM	-23.61	-21.18	---	---	---
DPCH	6.16	17.6	QPSK	-8.76	-6.33	---	---	---
DPCH	7.16	17.6	QPSK	-13.81	-11.39	---	---	---
DPCH	8.16	17.6	QPSK	-18.79	-16.36	---	---	---
DPCH	9.16	17.6	QPSK	-23.87	-21.44	---	---	---
DPCH	11.16	52.8	64QAM	-23.59	-21.16	---	---	---
DPCH	12.16	17.6	QPSK	-23.86	-21.44	---	---	---
DPCH	13.16	52.8	64QAM	-23.63	-21.20	---	---	---
DPCH	14.16	17.6	QPSK	-8.77	-6.34	---	---	---
DPCH	15.16	17.6	QPSK	-8.76	-6.33	---	---	---
DPCH	16.16	17.6	QPSK	-13.89	-11.47	---	---	---

Figure 3-2: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Channel Table display for

By default, only active channels are included in the display; to include inactive channels, see ["Channel Table Configuration"](#) on page 17. Inactive channels are marked with dashes in the "Channel Type", "SymRate" and "Modulation" columns.

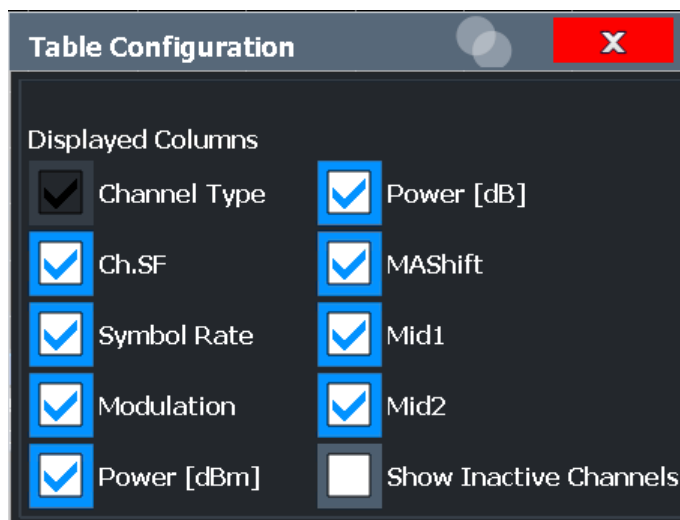
For details on the displayed results, see [Table 3-2](#).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CTABle, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Channel Table Configuration ← Channel Table

You can configure which parameters are displayed in the "Table Configuration" dialog box is displayed in which you can select the columns to be displayed. "Channel Table" by selecting the table header. A

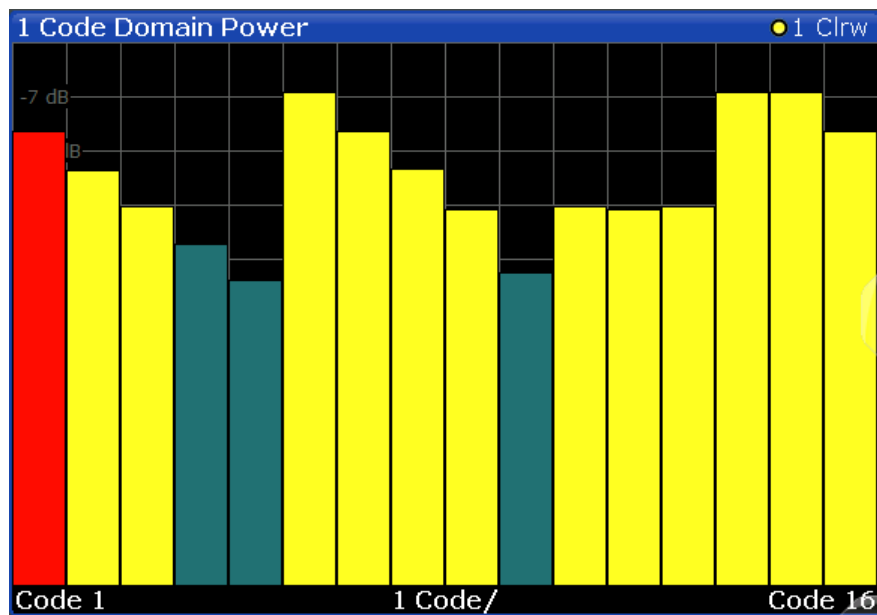


By default, only active channels are displayed. To display all channels, including the inactive ones, enable the "Show Inactive Channels" option.

For details on the displayed results , see [Table 3-2](#).

Code Domain Power

The [Chapter 4.3, "Channels and codes"](#), on page 40). Thus, it is important that all codes have a similar power level (no more than 1.5 dB difference to the average power in the slot). Thus, the scaling of the code domain power is relative to the average power of the data parts in the specified slot in the total signal by default. The x-axis shows the possible codes from 0 to the highest spreading factor. Due to the circumstance that the power is regulated from slot to slot, the result power can differ between different slots. "Code Domain Power" evaluation shows the power of all possible codes in the selected slot in the total signal. Channel detection is based on a power threshold (see



The codes are displayed using the following colors:

- **Yellow:** detected channels
- **Red:** selected channel (if a channel is made up of more than one code, all codes that belong to the channel are red)
- **Green:** no channel detected

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CDPower, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]? on page 175](#)

CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? CDP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer:FUNCTION:CDPower:RESult? on page 186](#)

TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Code Domain Error Power

The "Code Domain Error Power" is the difference in power between the measured and an ideally generated reference signal. The number of codes corresponds to the spreading factor. The y-axis shows the error power for each code. Since it is an error power (as opposed to the measured power), both active and inactive channels can be analyzed at a glance.

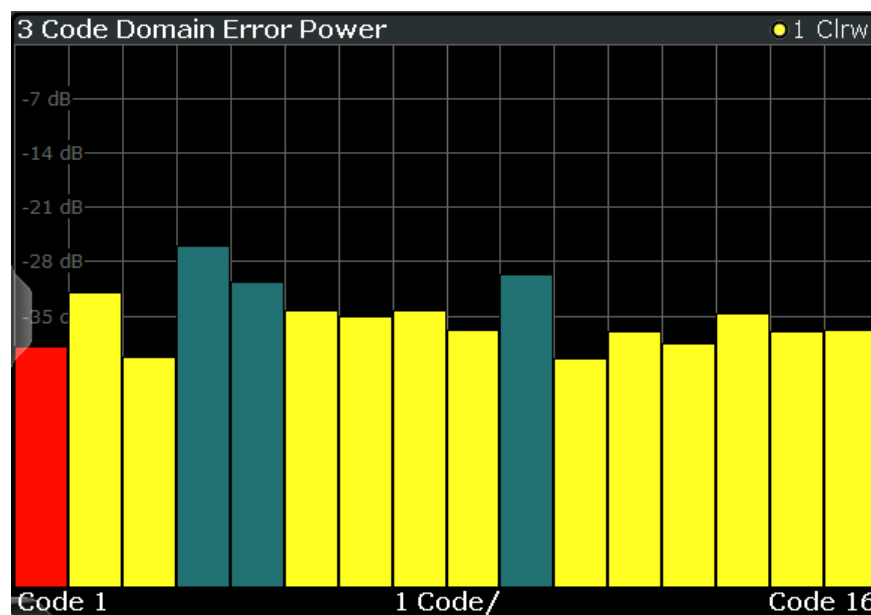


Figure 3-3: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Code Domain Error Power Display for

The codes are displayed using the following colors:

- **Yellow:** detected channels
- **Red:** selected channel (if a channel is made up of more than one code, all codes that belong to the channel are red)
- **Green:** no channel detected

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CDEPower, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 175
[TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 189

Composite Constellation

In the "Composite Constellation" result display, the constellation points of the 864 chips are displayed for the specified slot. This data is determined inside the DSP even before the channel search. Thus, it is not possible to assign constellation points to channels. The constellation points are displayed normalized with respect to the total power.

Note: The red circle indicates the value "1"

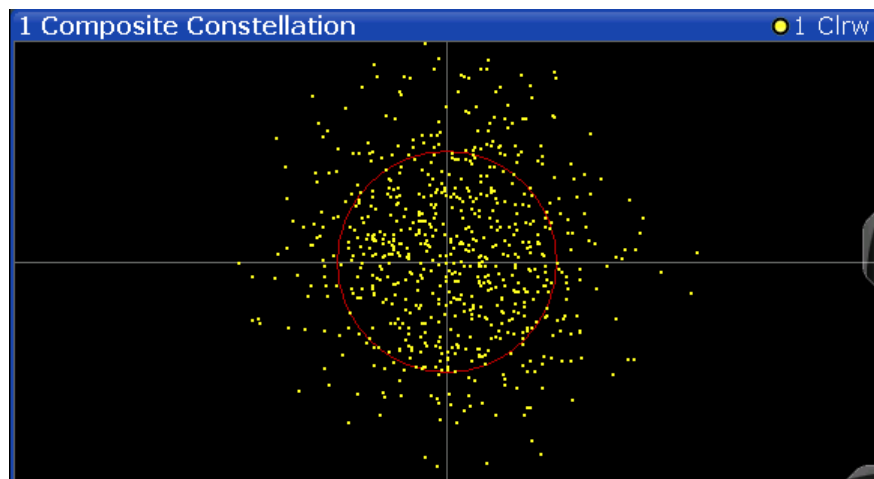


Figure 3-4: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Composite Constellation display for

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, CCONst, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Composite EVM

The "Composite EVM" evaluation determines the error vector magnitude (EVM) over the total signal. The EVM is the root of the ratio of the mean error power to the power of an ideally generated reference signal. To calculate the mean error power, the root mean square average of the real and imaginary parts of the signal is used. The EVM is shown in %. This evaluation is useful to determine the modulation accuracy.

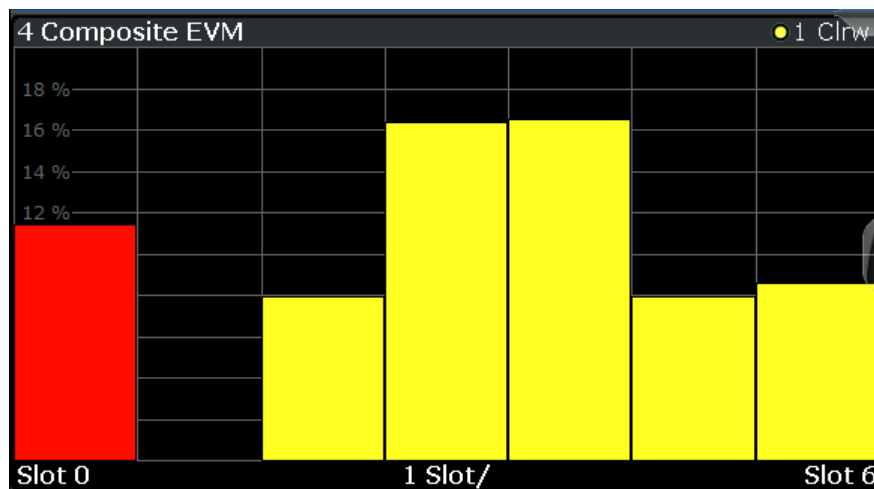


Figure 3-5: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Composite EVM display for

The result display shows the composite EVM values per slot.

The slots are displayed according to the detected channels using the following colors:

- **Yellow:** active channel
- **Red:** selected channel (if a channel is made up of more than one code, all codes that belong to the channel are red)

- **None:** no active channels

Only the channels detected as being active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. Due to low power, for example, a channel may not be detected as being active. In this case, the difference between the test signal and the reference signal - and therefore the composite EVM - is very large.

Distortions also occur if unassigned codes are wrongly given the status of "active channel". To obtain reliable measurement results, select an adequate channel threshold.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, CEVM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Magnitude Error vs Chip

The Magnitude Error versus chip display shows the magnitude error for all chips of the selected slot.

The magnitude error is calculated as the difference of the magnitude of the received signal to the magnitude of the reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The magnitude error is related to the square root of the mean power of reference signal and given in percent.

$$MAG_k = \frac{|s_k| - |x_k|}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} |x_n|^2}} \bullet 100\% \quad | N = 2560 \quad | k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

Where:

MAG _k	Magnitude error of chip number k
s _k	Complex chip value of received signal
x _k	Complex chip value of reference signal
k	Index number of the evaluated chip
N	Number of chips at each CPICH slot
n	Index number for mean power calculation of reference signal

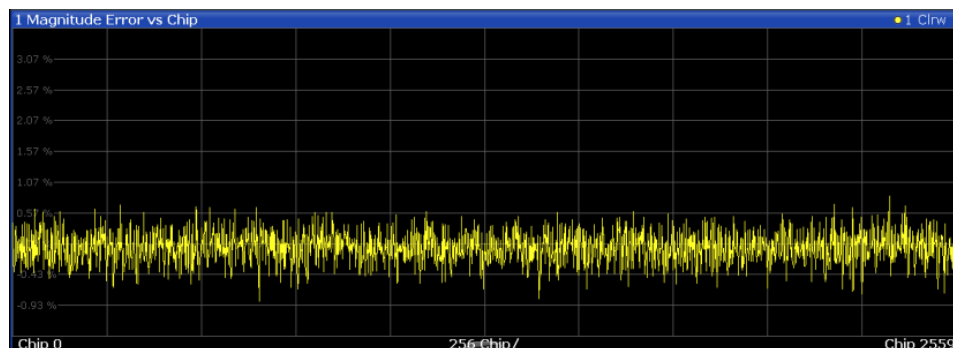


Figure 3-6: Magnitude Error vs Chip display for TD-SCDMA BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MECHip, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly.

(See "Marker Table Display" on page 102).

1 Marker Table							
Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-Value	Y-Value	Function	Function Result
2	M1		1	2.1725 ms	-6.80 dBm		
2	D2	M1	1	13.859 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D3	M1	1	4.6259 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D4	M1	1	9.2331 ms	-0.00 dB		

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 199

Peak Code Domain Error

The "Peak Code Domain Error" is defined as the maximum value for the Code Domain Error for all codes.

In line with the TD-SCDMA specifications, the error is calculated:

- Between the measurement signal and the ideal reference signal
- For a given slot
- For each *active* code
- For any of the supported spreading codes

For inactive slots (containing no active channels), no results are available as no reference power is available.

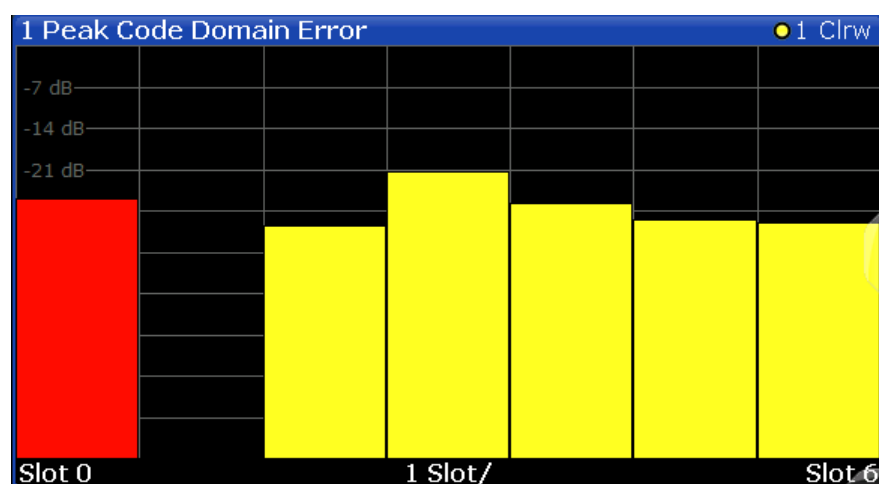


Figure 3-7: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Peak Code Domain Error display for

The result display shows the peak error values per slot.

The slots are displayed according to the detected channels using the following colors:

- **Yellow:** active channel
- **Red:** selected channel (if a channel is made up of more than one code, all codes that belong to the channel are red)
- **None:** no active channels

Only the channels detected as being active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. If a channel is not detected as being active, e.g. due to low power, the difference between the test signal and the reference signal is too large. The result display therefore shows a peak code domain error that is too high for all slots.

Distortions also occur if unassigned codes are wrongly given the status of "active channel". To obtain reliable measurement results, select an adequate channel threshold.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PCDError, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Phase Error vs Chip

"Phase Error vs Chip" activates the phase error versus chip display. The phase error is displayed for all chips of the selected slot.

The phase error is calculated by the difference of the phase of received signal and phase of reference signal. The reference signal is estimated from the channel configuration of all active channels. The phase error is given in degrees in a range of +180° to -180°.

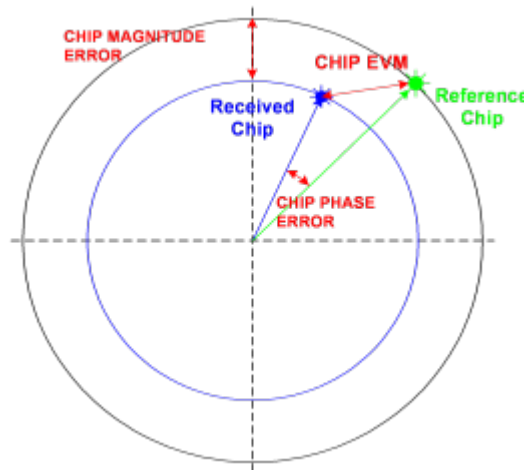


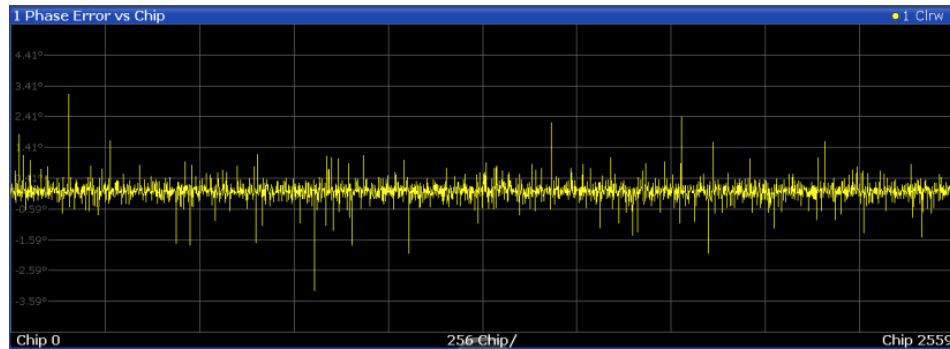
Figure 3-8: Calculating the magnitude, phase and vector error per chip

$$\Phi_k = \angle(s_k) - \angle(x_k) \quad | \quad N = 2560 \quad | \quad k \in [0 \dots (N-1)]$$

Where:

Φ_k	Phase error of chip number k
s_k	Complex chip value of received signal

x_k	Complex chip value of reference signal
k	Index number of the evaluated chip
N	Number of chips at each CPICH slot
$\varphi(x)$	Phase calculation of a complex value



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGHT, PEChip, see [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Power vs Slot

The "Power vs Slot" evaluation displays the power of the selected channel for each slot. The power is displayed either absolute or relative to the total power of the data parts of the signal. The measurement evaluates a single channel over all slots.

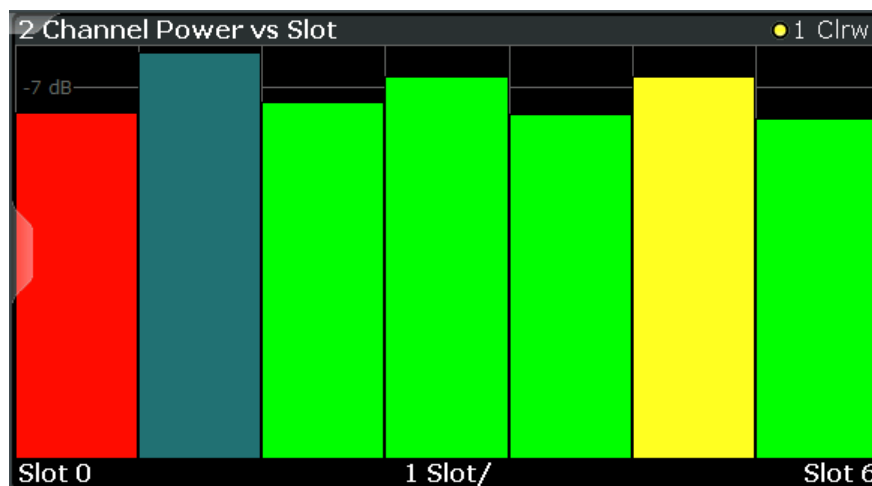


Figure 3-9: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Power vs Slot Display for

The slots are displayed according to the detected channels using the following colors:

- **Yellow:** active channel
- **Green:** channel with alias power (power results from channels with a different code class)
- **Cyan:** inactive channel
- **Red:** selected channel (if a channel is made up of more than one code, all codes that belong to the channel are red)

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PSLOT, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Power vs Symbol

The "Power vs Symbol" evaluation shows the power measured for each symbol in the selected channel and the selected slot. The power is not averaged here.

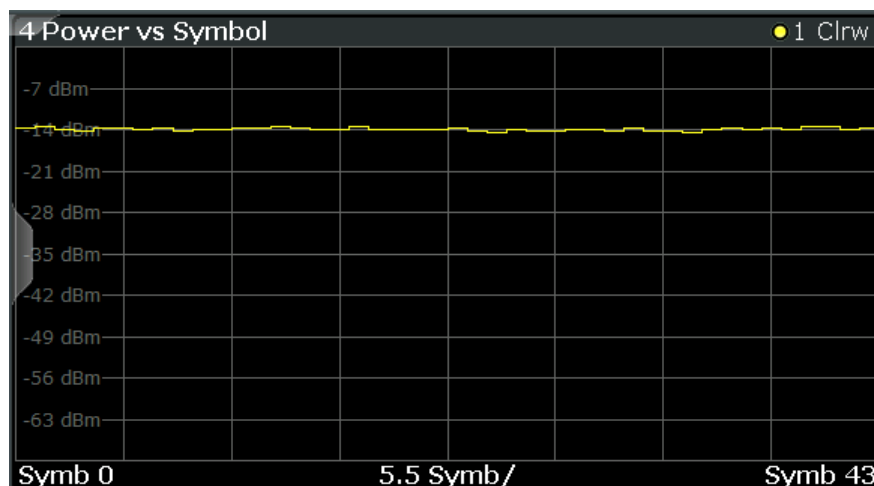


Figure 3-10: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Power vs Symbol display for

Depending on the spreading factor (symbol rate) of the channel, a slot can contain a minimum of 44 and a maximum of 704 symbols (see Table 4-8).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PSYMBOL, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Result Summary

The Chapter 3.1.1, "Code domain parameters", on page 13. "Result Summary" evaluation displays a list of measurement results on the screen. For details, see

2 Result Summary					
General Results (Set : 0)					
Chip Rate Error	-0.13 ppm	Trigger To Frame	-	-	-
Slot Results (Slot : 0)					
P Data	-2.43 dBm	Carrier Frequency Error	3.63 Hz	Rho	0.987152
P D1	-2.43 dBm	IQ Imbalance	0.48 %	Average RCODE	-19.28 dB
P D2	-2.43 dBm	IQ Offset	1.63 %	Composite EVM	11.41 %
P Midamble	-3.69 dBm	Active Channels	13	Pk CDE (SF 16)	-25.98 dB
Channel Results (1.16)					
Channel SF	1.16	Symbol Rate	17.60 kpos	Channel Power Abs	-13.92 dBm
Symbol EVM	4.21 % rms	Symbol EVM	7.71 % Pk	Channel Power Rel	11.41 dB
Modulation Type	QPSK				

Figure 3-11: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Result Summary display for

Note: DwPTS and UpPTS parameters.

Optionally, the parameters determined for the "Downlink Pilot Time Slot" (DwPTS) or "Uplink Pilot Time Slot" (UpPTS, see also Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots", on page 38) can be displayed in the "Result Summary" (see "Show DwPTS Results (BTS mode)" on page 97).

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUMmary, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

CALCulate<n>:MARKer:FUNCTION:CDPower:RESult? on page 186

Symbol Constellation

The "Symbol Constellation" evaluation shows all modulated symbols of the selected channel and the selected slot.

Note: The red circle indicates the value "1"

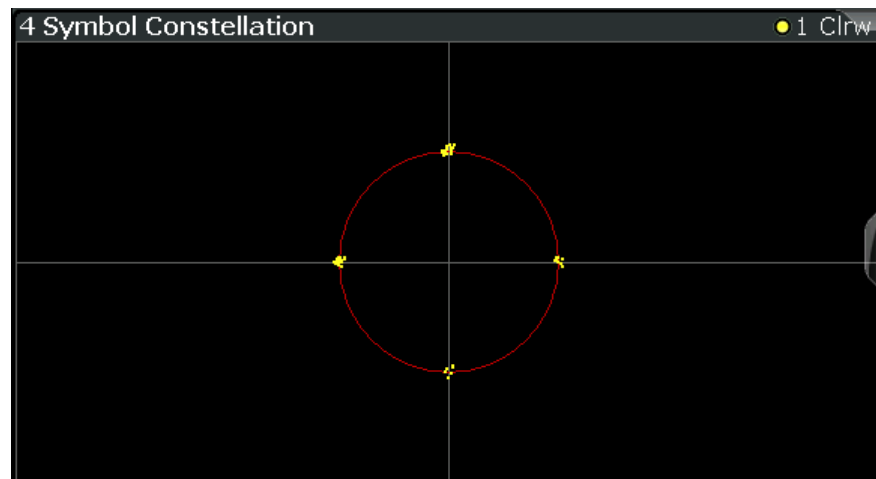


Figure 3-12: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Symbol Constellation display for

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SCONst, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Symbol EVM

The Table 4-8). "Symbol EVM" evaluation shows the error between the measured signal and the ideal reference signal in percent for the selected channel and the selected slot. A trace over all symbols of a slot is drawn. The number of symbols depends on the symbol rate (or spreading factor) of the channel (see

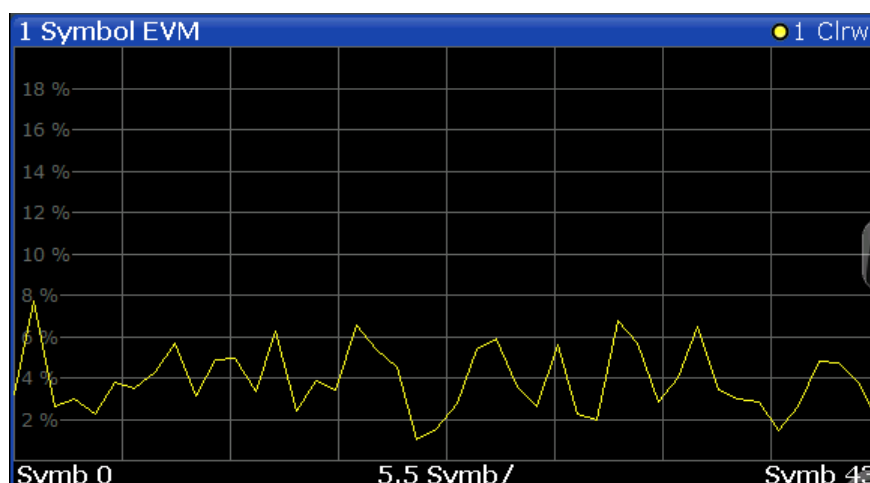


Figure 3-13: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements Symbol EVM display for

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SEVM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 189

Symbol Magnitude Error

The "Symbol Magnitude Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result is one symbol magnitude error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol magnitude error indicate a symbol magnitude that is larger than the expected ideal value. Negative symbol magnitude errors indicate a symbol magnitude that is less than the expected ideal value. The symbol magnitude error is the difference between the magnitude of the received symbol and that of the reference symbol, related to the magnitude of the reference symbol.

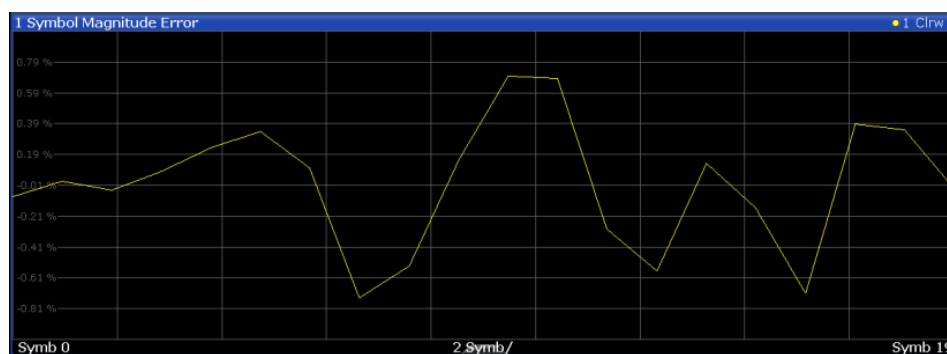


Figure 3-14: Symbol Magnitude Error display for TD-SCDMA BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SMERror, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

Symbol Phase Error

The "Symbol Phase Error" is calculated analogous to symbol EVM. The result is one symbol phase error value for each symbol of the slot of a special channel. Positive values of symbol phase error indicate a symbol phase that is larger than the expected ideal value. Negative symbol phase errors indicate a symbol phase that is less than the expected ideal value.

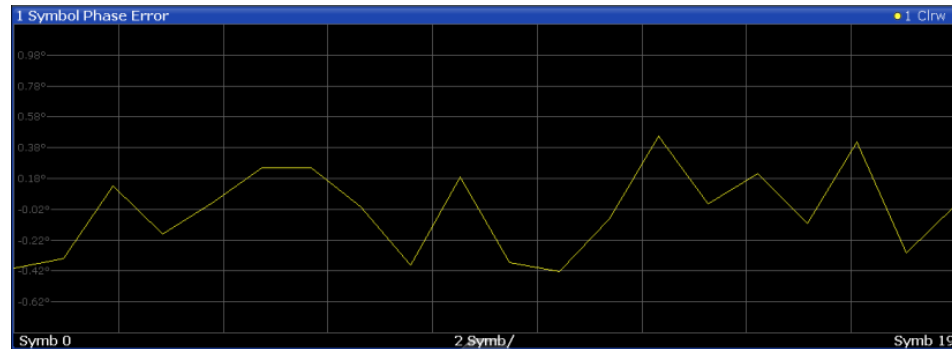


Figure 3-15: Symbol Phase Error display for TD-SCDMA BTS measurements

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SPERror, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175
 TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<1...4>

3.1.3 CDA measurements in MSRA operating mode

The TD-SCDMA BTS application can also be used to analyze data in MSRA operating mode.

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA primary actually captures data; the MSRA applications receive an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **application data**. The application data range is indicated in the MSRA primary by vertical blue lines.

However, the individual result displays of the application need not analyze the complete data range. The data range that is actually analyzed by the individual result display is referred to as the **analysis interval**.

In the TD-SCDMA BTS application, the analysis interval is automatically determined. It depends on the selected channel/ slot/ frame to analyze, which is defined for the evaluation range, and on the result display. The currently used analysis interval (in seconds, related to capture buffer start) is indicated in the window header for each result display.

For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

3.2 Frequency and time domain measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

In addition to the Code Domain Analysis measurements, the TD-SCDMA applications also provide some frequency and time domain measurements as defined in the TD-SCDMA standard. Frequency and time domain measurements are identical to the corresponding measurements in the base unit, but configured according to the requirements of the TD-SCDMA standard.

For details on these measurements, see the FSW User Manual.



MSRA operating mode

Frequency and time domain measurements are not available in MSRA operating mode.

For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

3.2.1 Measurement types and results in the frequency and time domain

Access: "Overview" > Select Measurement

The TD-SCDMA applications provide the following frequency and time domain measurements:

Power vs Time.....	29
Power.....	31
Channel Power ACLR.....	32
Spectrum Emission Mask.....	32
Occupied Bandwidth.....	33
CCDF.....	34

Power vs Time

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Power vs Time"

The TD-SCDMA specification ("*transmit ON/OFF power time mask*"). This measurement is meant to ensure that each burst remains within a tight power range, i.e. rises and falls very quickly. "Power vs Time" measurement checks the signal power in the time domain against a transmission power mask defined by the

For **downlink** measurements, the power in the slots reserved for the uplink transmission must quickly fall to the low value. It must then quickly rise to high again in the slots for downlink transmission. Thus, the slots of interest in downlink "Power vs Time" measurements are **slot 1** to the slot indicated by the **Switching Point**, in which the **OFF** power is checked.



Figure 3-16: TD-SCDMA BTS application Power vs Time diagram for

In the TD-SCDMA **UE application**, it is assumed that only one uplink device is checked during one measurement. Furthermore, it is assumed that each uplink device uses only a single slot for transmission. Thus, for uplink measurements, only one slot is checked against the transmit mask. Since the TD-SCDMA UE application has no information which slot is being used, it assumes the first slot in which a burst is detected to be slot 1, the first slot for uplink transmission. In this slot, the power must quickly rise to the high value, and quickly fall back to low at the end. Thus, the slot of interest in **uplink** "Power vs Time" measurements is **slot 1**, which cannot be changed, and in which the **ON** power is checked.

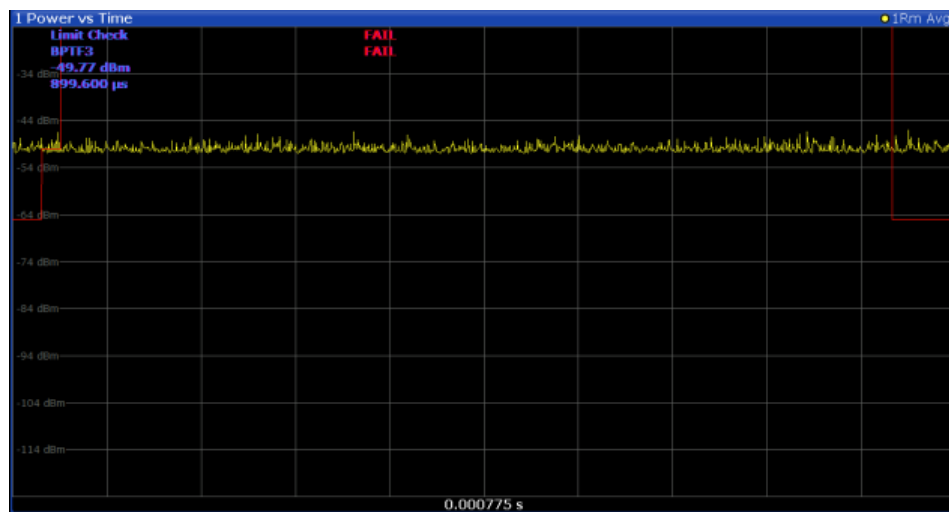


Figure 3-17: TD-SCDMA UE application Power vs Time diagram for

To perform the power check, the TD-SCDMA application must synchronize the transmit mask to the current signal, as the mask is defined relative to a slot start.

The application measures the power in the defined number of subframes in the time domain and calculates the average power in the slots of interest. It then compares the averaged power of the signal against the mask for allowed transmission power.

The mask consists of four defined intervals:

- Before the burst
- During fall time
- During the low time

- During the rise time

Note: For UE measurements, the ON power is checked, thus the mask is defined for the following intervals:

- Before the burst
- During the rise time
- During the high time
- During fall time

As a result, the power vs time trace is displayed. The result of the limit check (Pass/Fail) is also indicated in the diagram.

The numeric results are provided in the List Evaluation result display (see "[List Evaluation](#)" on page 36).

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.1, "Power vs time"](#), on page 84.

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS PVT, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121

Querying results:

TRAC:DATA? TRACE1, see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 189

[CALCulate<n>:LIMit:FAIL?](#) on page 196

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:PVTTime:LIST:RESult?](#) on page 188

Power

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Power"

The Power measurement determines the TD-SCDMA signal channel power. The FSW measures the signal power in a single channel with a bandwidth of 1.2288 MHz. The results are based on the root mean square.

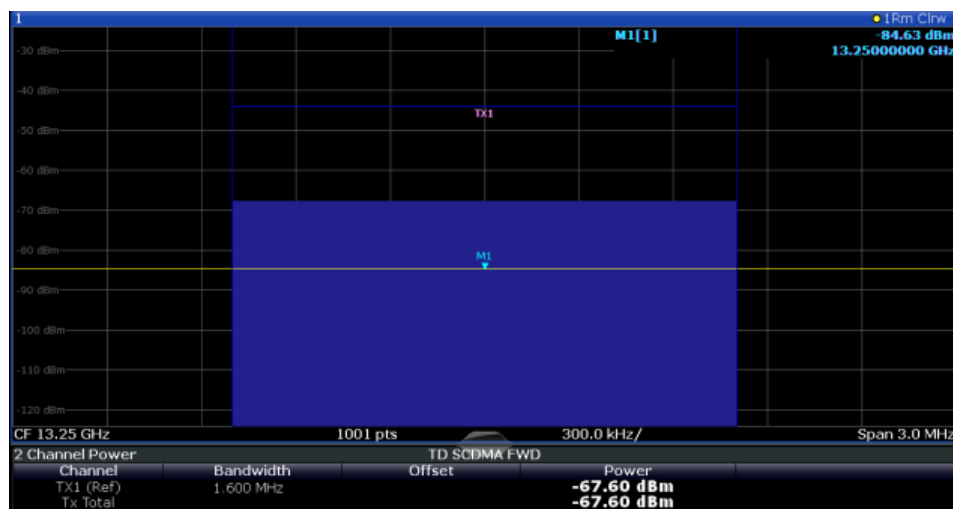


Figure 3-18: Signal channel power measurement in TD-SCDMA BTS application

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.2, "Signal channel power measurements"](#), on page 87.

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS POW, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121

Querying results: CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

Channel Power ACLR

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR"

"Channel Power ACLR" performs an adjacent channel power measurement in the default setting according to TD-SCDMA specifications (adjacent channel leakage ratio).

The measurement range can be adapted to a slot range of the current TD-SCDMA signal.

The FSW measures the channel power and the relative power of the adjacent channels and of the alternate channels. The results are displayed below the diagram.

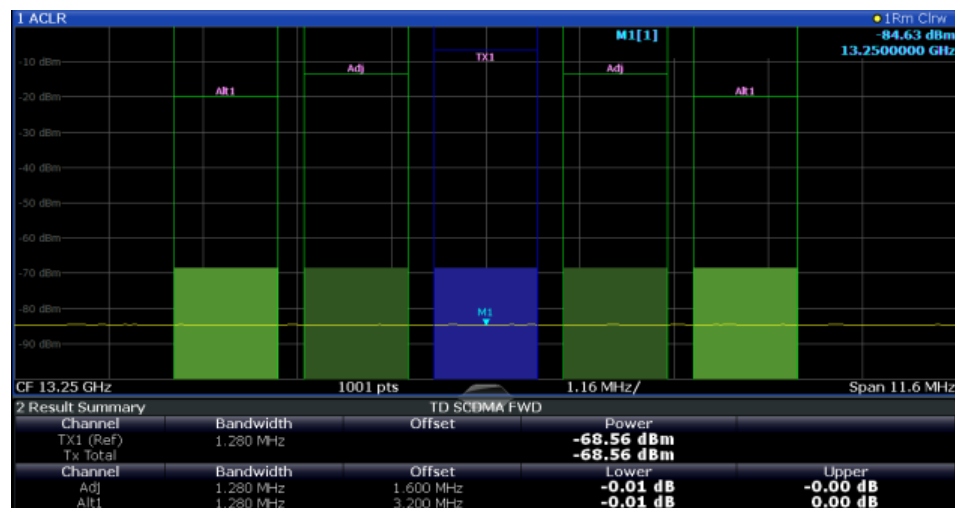


Figure 3-19: ACLR measurement in TD-SCDMA BTS application

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.3, "Channel power \(ACLR\) measurements"](#), on page 88.

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS ACLR, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

Spectrum Emission Mask

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask"

The "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement determines the power of the TD-SCDMA signal in defined offsets from the carrier and compares the power values with a spectral mask specified by TD-SCDMA.

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.4, "Spectrum emission mask"](#), on page 90.

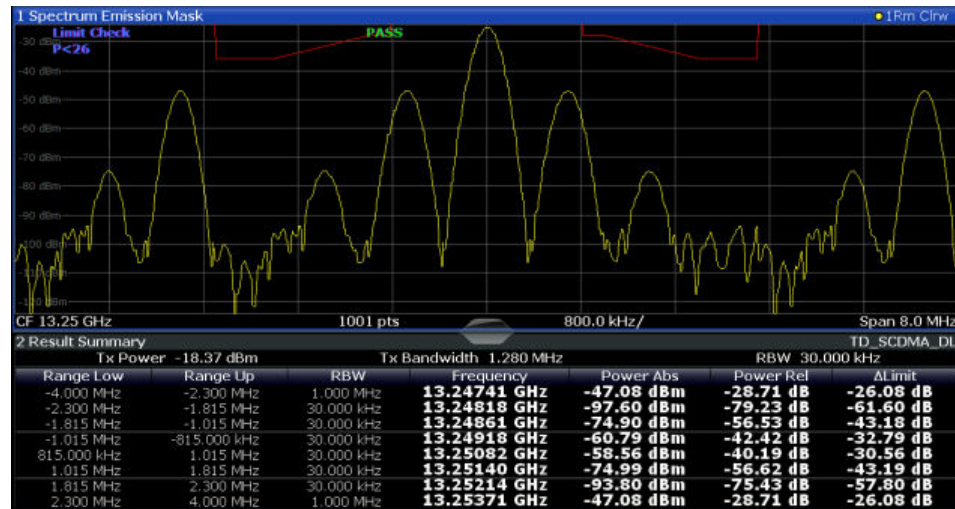


Figure 3-20: SEM measurement results for TD-SCDMA BTS measurement

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS ESP, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTION:POWER<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

[CALCulate<n>:LIMIT:FAIL?](#) on page 196

Occupied Bandwidth

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW"

The "Occupied Bandwidth" measurement determines the bandwidth that the signal occupies.

The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings – 99 % of the total signal power is found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed.

The occupied bandwidth (Occ BW) and the frequency markers are displayed in the marker table.

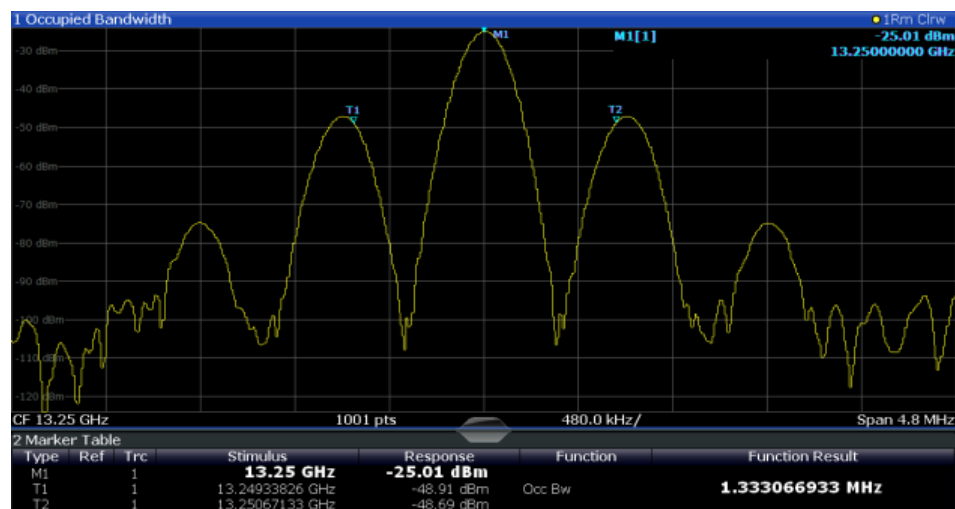


Figure 3-21: Occupied bandwidth measurement in TD-SCDMA BTS application

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.5, "Occupied bandwidth"](#), on page 91.

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS OBAN, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121

Querying results:

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP, see [CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?](#) on page 197

CCDF

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "CCDF"

The "CCDF" measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function). The "CCDF" and the Crest factor are displayed. For the purposes of this measurement, a signal section of user-definable length is recorded continuously in the zero span, and the distribution of the signal amplitudes is evaluated.

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.6, "CCDF"](#), on page 92.

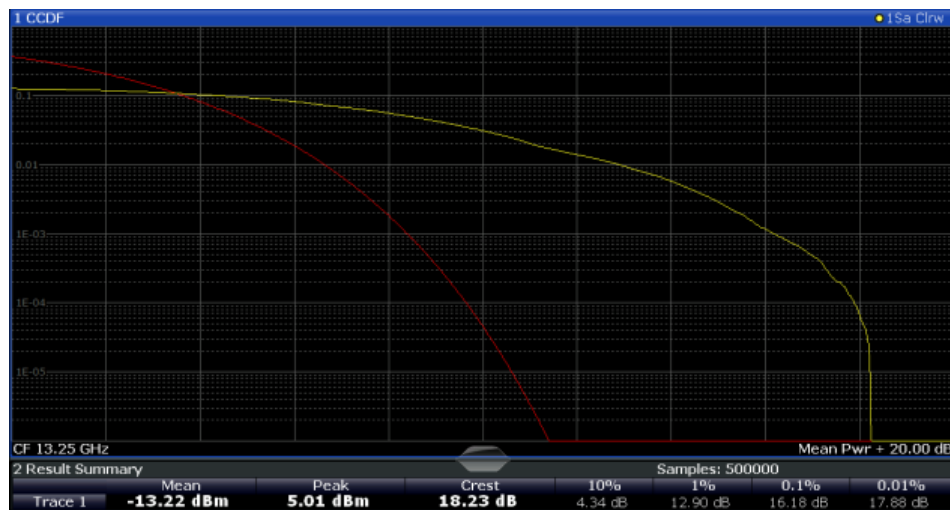


Figure 3-22: TD-SCDMA BTS measurements CCDF measurement results for

Remote command:

CONF:CDP[:BTS]:MEAS CCDF, see [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#)

on page 121

Querying results:

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>? on page 199

3.2.2 Evaluation methods for frequency and time measurements



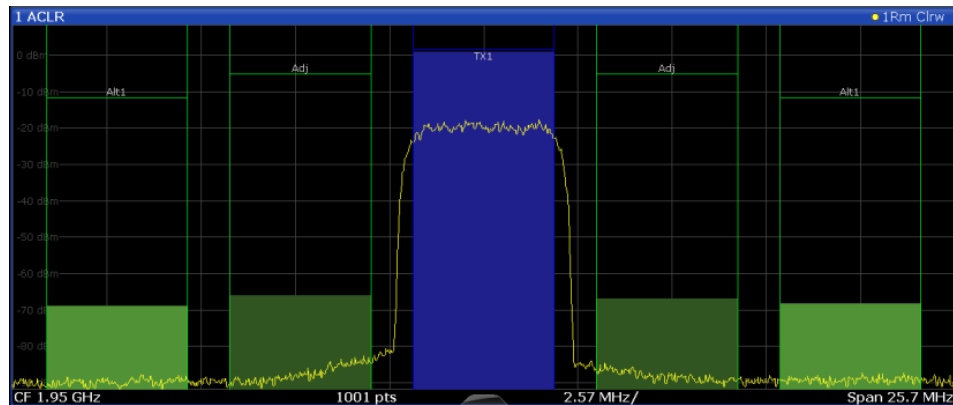
Access: "Overview" > "Display Config"

The evaluation methods for frequency and time domain measurements are identical to those in the Spectrum application.

Diagram	35
List Evaluation	36
Result Summary	36
Marker Table	37
Marker Peak List	37

Diagram

Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.



Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, DIAG, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Results:

List Evaluation

The list evaluation provides the numerical results for the **Power vs Time** measurement.

2 List Evaluation						
Start	Stop	Avg		Max		Time @ MaxPower
[ns]	[ns]	[dBm]	[dB]	[dBm]	[dB]	[ns]
675.0	816.4	-144.0	0	-144.0	0	675.0
816.4	818.8	-144.0	0	-144.0	0	816.8
818.8	2968.8	-144.0	0	-144.0	0	819.2
2968.8	3075.0	-144.0	0	-144.0	0	2968.9

The List Evaluation displays the following information:

Column	Description
Start / Stop	Start and stop time of the individual time intervals of the Emission Envelope Mask (in ns)
Avg	Average power measured in mask interval
Max	Maximum power measured in mask interval
Time @ MaxPower	The exact point in time when the maximum power occurred

For details, see [Chapter 6.3.1, "Power vs time"](#), on page 84.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1', RIGH, LEV, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Result Summary

Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.

2 Result Summary				
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Power	
TX1 (Ref)	1.229 MHz		-0.86 dBm	
Tx Total			-0.86 dBm	
Channel	Bandwidth	Offset	Lower	Upper
Adj	30.000 kHz	750.000 kHz	-79.59 dB	-80.34 dB
Alt1	30.000 kHz	1.980 MHz	-85.04 dB	-83.85 dB

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Marker Table

Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly.

(See "Marker Table Display" on page 102).

1 Marker Table							
Wnd	Type	Ref	Trc	X-Value	Y-Value	Function	Function Result
2	M1		1	2.1725 ms	-6.80 dBm		
2	D2	M1	1	13.859 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D3	M1	1	4.6259 ms	-0.00 dB		
2	D4	M1	1	9.2331 ms	-0.00 dB		

Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 199

Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

3 Marker Peak List			
Wnd	No	X-Value	Y-Value
2	1	1.086245 ms	-75.810 dBm
2	2	2.172490 ms	-6.797 dBm
2	3	3.258736 ms	-76.448 dBm
2	4	4.831918 ms	-76.676 dBm
2	5	6.255274 ms	-76.482 dBm
2	6	6.798397 ms	-6.800 dBm
2	7	9.233084 ms	-76.519 dBm
2	8	10.075861 ms	-76.172 dBm
2	9	11.405574 ms	-6.801 dBm

Tip: To navigate within long marker peak lists, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Remote command:

LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175

Results:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 202

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 199

4 Measurement basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in TD-SCDMA measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

4.1 Short introduction to TD-SCDMA

Many communication standards, such as WCDMA or cdma2000, distribute the data from different users to different frequencies within a specific band (FDD mode). As opposed to these standards, TD-SCDMA distributes the data in *time* (TDD mode). Furthermore, the mentioned FDD-based standards require two distinct frequency bands for uplink (to the base station) and downlink (from the base station) communication. Whereas TD-SCDMA can adjust the number of time slots (and thus the data rate) used for downlink or uplink dynamically, according to the current traffic requirements. The available time slots can be distributed flexibly either to several users, or to a single user requiring a higher data rate. This is a benefit especially when transmitting Internet data, as usually more data is downloaded than uploaded.

Distributing the data in time also means the TD-SCDMA standard can use the same carrier frequency for both uplink and downlink.

4.2 Frames, subframes and slots

The structure of a typical TD-SCDMA signal is shown in [Figure 4-1](#).

A TD-SCDMA signal is divided into *frames* with a length of 10 ms each. The frames are further divided into two *subframes*, with a length of 5 ms each. For the physical communication layer, mostly the subframes are of interest.

Each subframe consists of seven *slots*, named TS0 to TS6. Furthermore, a "Downlink Pilot Time Slot" (DwPTS) and an "Uplink Pilot Time Slot" (UpPTS), which are required to transmit synchronization codes. Between the two synchronization areas, a guard period of 75 µs is inserted. Each slot has a length of 0.675 ms.

The first slot (TS0) of a subframe is always reserved for downlink, the second slot (TS1) is always reserved for uplink. The *switching point* indicates the time after which subsequent slots are available for downlink again. The system is informed about the current location of the switching point by higher layers.

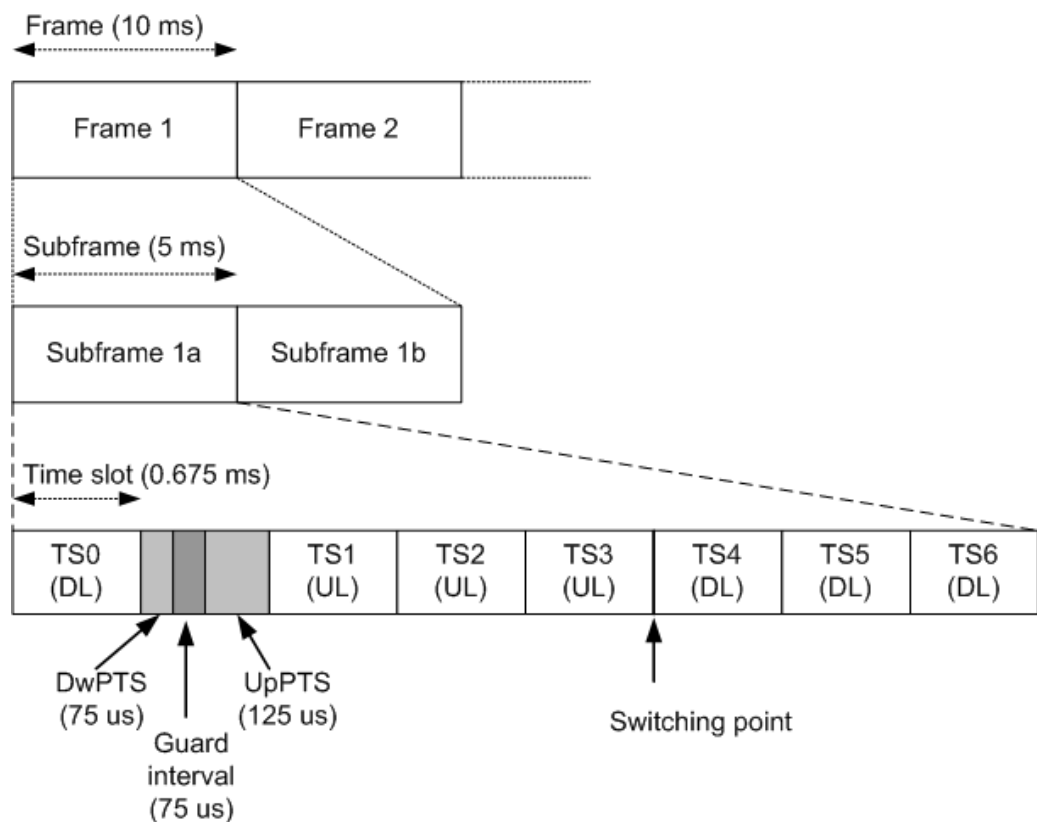


Figure 4-1: TD-SCDMA signal structure

Synchronization

The individual channels in the input signal must be synchronized to detect timing offsets in the slot spacings. To do so, either slot 0 (BTS mode) or slot 1 (UE mode), or the "Downlink Pilot Time Slot" (DwPTS) or "Uplink Pilot Time Slot" (UpPTS) can be used.

In UE mode, if the UpPTS is used for synchronization, you must define the SYNC-UL code to be used. This code depends on the used scrambling code as indicated in the following table.

Table 4-1: Possible SYNC-UL codes depending on scrambling code

Code Group	Scrambling Code	Sync -UL Code
Group 1	0 to 3	0 to 7
Group 2	4 to 7	8 to 15
...
Group 32	124 to 127	248 to 255

4.3 Channels and codes

Within each time slot, up to 16 code channels can be transmitted. Each channel is spread over one to 16 codes (also referred to as *channelization codes*), depending on the code class of the channel. The code class specifies the spreading factor of the channel and thus the number of possible channels per slot.

Table 4-2: Relationship between code class, channels and spreading factor

Code class	Spreading factor = No. channels per slot
0	1
1	2
2	4
3	8
4	16

Chips

The user data is spread to code channels across the available bandwidth using the spreading factor before transmission. The spread bits are referred to as *chips*. Each slot consists of 864 chips. The chips are transferred at a rate of 1.28 Megachips per second (Mcps).

Active and inactive codes/slots

During code domain analysis, the power in the selected slot in the captured subframes is measured to detect active channels. If the total power in the slot does not exceed a threshold, the slot is considered to be inactive. Otherwise, the slot is analyzed to detect channels.

To do so, the data in the slot is unscrambled according to the defined scrambling code and carrier (= center) frequency. Then, all possible spreading sequences are applied to the unscrambled data, defining the individual channels. Each despread channel whose power exceeds the channel threshold is considered to be active. The reference signal is then generated according to the active channels only.



If the power threshold for inactive channels is not set correctly, power from supposedly inactive channels contributes to the peak code domain error, leading to false results.

To determine the correct threshold, the "[Code Domain Power](#)" on page 17). "Code Domain Power" evaluation is a useful instrument (see

4.3.1 Special channels

To control the data transmission between the sender and the receiver, specific symbols must be included in the transmitted data. This data is included in special data channels defined by the 3GPP standard which use fixed codes in the code domain. Thus, the receiver can easily find them.

Table 4-3: Special channels in TD-SCDMA signals

Name	Description	Slot No.	Spreading factor (SF)	Code No. (1...SF)
P-CCPCH1	Primary common control physical channel 1	0	16	1
P-CCPCH2	Primary common control physical channel 2	0	16	2

Other special control channels do not have a fixed code, but are identified by higher layers.

The user data is contained in the **D**edicated **P**hysical **C**hannel (DPCH).

The detected type of the channel is indicated in the "Channel Table" evaluation according to the following assignment:

Table 4-4: Available channel types in TD-SCDMA signals

No.	Channel type
0	Inactive
1	Midamble
2	DPCH (user data)

4.3.2 Channel characteristics

The spreading factor used by a channel determines the data rate. Based on a sub-frame length of 5 ms, the bits per slot can be calculated.

The modulation used to transmit the user data determines how many bits are required for each symbol, and thus the maximum number of symbols per slot. Thus, the symbol rate depends on the used modulation and the data rate. The following tables show the relationships:

Table 4-5: Number of symbols per slot depending on spreading factor

Spreading factor	Number of symbols
16	44
8	88
4	176
2	352
1	704

Table 4-6: Number of bits per symbol depending on modulation

Modulation	Number of bits per symbol
QPSK	2
8PSK	3
16QAM	4
64QAM	6

Table 4-7: Number of bits per slot depending on modulation and spreading factor

SF	Modulation			
	QPSK	8PSK	16QAM	64QAM
	Number of bits			
16	88	132	176	264
8	176	264	352	528
4	352	528	704	1056
2	704	1056	1408	2112
1	1408	2112	2816	4224

Table 4-8: Channel parameters and their dependencies

Spread- ing Fac- tor	Sym- bols Slot /	QPSK		8PSK		16QAM		64QAM	
		Bits per Slot	ksps	Bits per slot	ksps	Bits per slot	ksps	Bits per slot	ksps
1	704	1408	281.6	2112	422.4	2816	563.2	4224	844.8
2	352	704	140.8	1056	211.2	1408	281.6	2112	422.4
4	176	352	70.4	528	105.6	704	140.8	1056	211.2
8	88	176	35.2	264	52.8	352	70.4	528	105.6
16	44	88	17.6	132	26.4	176	35.2	264	52.8

Channel notation

Channels are generally indicated by their channel number and spreading factor (in the form <Channel>.<SF>).

Selected codes and channels

In the result displays that refer to channels, the currently selected channel is highlighted in the diagram. You select a channel by entering a channel number and spreading factor in the "Evaluation Range" settings.

The specified channel is selected and marked in red in the corresponding result displays, if active. If no spreading factor is specified, the spreading factor 16 is assumed. For inactive (unused) channels, the code based on the spreading factor 16 is highlighted.

Example: Enter 4.8

Channel 4 is marked at spreading factor 8 (35.2 ksps) if the channel is active, otherwise code 7 at spreading factor 16.

4.4 Data fields and midambles

Each slot consists of 864 chips, of which 704 are used to transmit data. The data is divided into two data fields with 352 chips each. The *midamble* (consisting of the remaining 144 chips) is located between the two data fields. A guard period of 16 chips completes the slot.

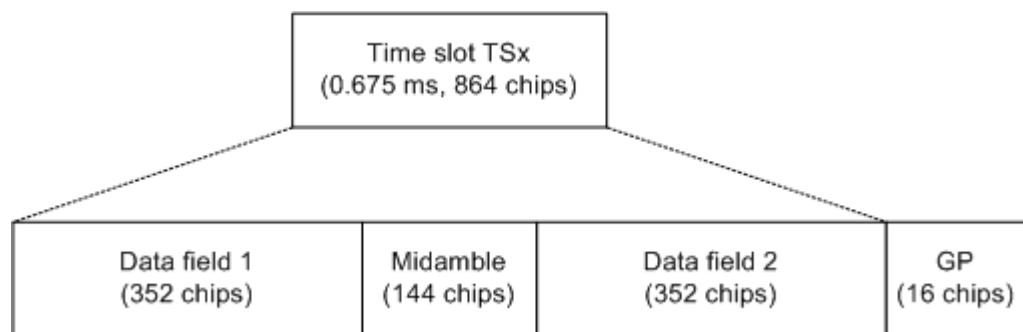


Figure 4-2: TD-SCDMA slot structure

Midamble shifts

The midamble is a known symbol sequence which can be used to synchronize the signal in the slot, and to distinguish the data from individual users in a single slot. Different users can be distinguished by their different time shifts of the same basic midamble sequence. For each midamble shift, the known symbol sequence is rotated cyclically by a defined number of chips. The maximum number of possible *midamble shifts* defines the maximum number of possible users in a single slot.

Each user is thus identified by a particular time slot and a particular code on a particular carrier frequency.

Midamble assignment

A midamble is assigned to each code channel by the transmission side. Different methods of assigning midambles to code channels are available.

- **Default midamble assignment**
Specific midambles are assigned to each channelization code according to a standard-specific rule
- **User-specific midamble assignment**
Each code channel is assigned an individual midamble code; higher communication layers must determine which midamble belongs to which channelization code
- **Common midamble assignment**
All code channels share a common midamble

The midamble to be inserted between the data fields in a slot is generated by superimposing the individual midambles of the codes.

The TD-SCDMA specifications require that the power of the midamble and the power of the data fields for a single slot must be identical. When using the default midamble assignment, this means that each individual midamble is transmitted with the same power as its assigned channelization code. For common midamble assignment, this means the (single) midamble is transmitted with the same power as the data fields. For user-specific assignment, the individual midambles are not known at this stage.



The parameters $\Delta\text{Mid1/2}$ in the "Channel Table" results show the power offset of the midamble to the data fields 1 or 2 for each channel (see [Table 3-2](#)).

4.5 CDA measurements in MSRA operating mode

The TD-SCDMA BTS application can also be used to analyze data in MSRA operating mode.

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA primary actually captures data; the MSRA applications receive an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **application data**. For the TD-SCDMA BTS application in MSRA operating mode, the application data range is defined by the same settings used to define the signal capture in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode. In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the TD-SCDMA BTS measurement.

Data coverage for each active application

Generally, if a signal contains multiple data channels for multiple standards, separate applications are used to analyze each data channel. Thus, it is of interest to know which application is analyzing which data channel. The MSRA primary display indicates the data covered by each application, restricted to the channel bandwidth used by the corresponding standard (for TD-SCDMA: 1.6 MHz), by vertical blue lines labeled with the application name.

Analysis interval

However, the individual result displays of the application need not analyze the complete data range. The data range that is actually analyzed by the individual result display is referred to as the **analysis interval**.

In the TD-SCDMA BTS application, the analysis interval is determined automatically. It depends on the selected channel/ slot / set to analyze, which is defined for the evaluation range, and on the result display. The analysis interval cannot be edited directly in the TD-SCDMA BTS application, but is changed automatically when you change the evaluation range.

Analysis line

A frequent question when analyzing multi-standard signals is how each data channel is correlated (in time) to others. Thus, an analysis line has been introduced. The analysis line is a common time marker for all MSRA secondary applications. It can be positioned in any MSRA secondary application or the MSRA primary and is then adjusted in all other secondary applications. Thus, you can easily analyze the results at a specific time in the measurement in all secondary applications and determine correlations.

If the analysis interval of the secondary application contains the marked point in time, the line is indicated in all time-based result displays, such as time, symbol, slot or bit diagrams. By default, the analysis line is displayed. However, you can hide it from view manually. In all result displays, the "AL" label in the window title bar indicates whether the analysis line lies within the analysis interval or not:

- **orange "AL"**: the line lies within the interval
- **white "AL"**: the line lies within the interval, but is not displayed (hidden)
- **no "AL"**: the line lies outside the interval



For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

5 I/Q data import and export

Baseband signals mostly occur as so-called complex baseband signals, i.e. a signal representation that consists of two channels; the inphase (I) and the quadrature (Q) channel. Such signals are referred to as I/Q signals. The complete modulation information and even distortion that originates from the RF, IF or baseband domains can be analyzed in the I/Q baseband.



Importing and exporting I/Q signals is useful for various applications:

- Generating and saving I/Q signals in an RF or baseband signal generator or in external software tools to analyze them with the FSW later.
The FSW supports various I/Q data formats for import.
For details on formats, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input user manual.
- Capturing and saving I/Q signals with the FSW to analyze them with the FSW or an external software tool later
As opposed to storing trace data, which can be averaged or restricted to peak values, I/Q data is stored as it was captured, without further processing. Multi-channel data is not supported.
The data is stored as complex values in 32-bit floating-point format.
The file type is determined by the file extension. If no file extension is provided, the file type is assumed to be `.iq.tar`. For `.mat` files, Matlab® v4 is assumed.
For a detailed description, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.



An application note on converting Rohde & Schwarz I/Q data files is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

[1EF85: Converting R&S I/Q data files](#)

The import and export functions are available in the "Save/Recall" menu which is displayed when you select the  "Save" or  "Open" icon in the toolbar.

See the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.



Export only in MSRA mode

In MSRA mode, I/Q data can only be exported to other applications; I/Q data cannot be imported to the MSRA primary or any MSRA secondary applications.

6 Configuration

The TD-SCDMA applications provide several different measurements for signals according to the TD-SCDMA application. The main and default measurement is Code Domain Analysis. In addition to the code domain power measurements specified by the TD-SCDMA standard, the TD-SCDMA options offer measurements with predefined settings in the frequency and time domain, e.g. channel power or power vs time measurements.

Only one measurement type can be configured per channel; however, several channels with TD-SCDMA applications can be configured in parallel on the FSW. Thus, you can configure one channel for a Code Domain Analysis, for example, and another for a Time Alignment Error or Power measurement for the same input signal. Then you can use the Sequencer to perform all measurements consecutively and switch through the results easily, or monitor all results at the same time in the "MultiView" tab.

For details on the Sequencer function see the FSW User Manual.

Selecting the measurement type

When you activate an TD-SCDMA application, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically. However, the TD-SCDMA applications also provide other measurement types.


► To select a different measurement type, do one of the following:

- Select the "Overview" softkey. In the "Overview", select the "Select Measurement" button. Select the required measurement.
- Press the [MEAS] key. In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.


• Result display configuration	47
• Code domain analysis	48
• Frequency and time domain measurements	84

6.1 Result display configuration

The captured signal can be displayed using various evaluation methods. All evaluation methods available for TD-SCDMA applications are displayed in the evaluation bar in SmartGrid mode when you do one of the following:

- Select the  "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display" button in the "Overview".
- Press the [MEAS] key.
- Select the "Display Config" softkey in any TD-SCDMA menu.

Up to 16 evaluation methods can be displayed simultaneously in separate windows. The TD-SCDMA evaluation methods are described in [Chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation methods for code domain analysis"](#), on page 15.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the  "Close" icon in the righthand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.



For details on working with the SmartGrid see the FSW Getting Started manual.

6.2 Code domain analysis

Access: [MODE] > "TD-SCDMA BTS"/"TD-SCDMA UE"

TD-SCDMA measurements require special applications on the FSW.



When you activate a TD-SCDMA application the first time, a set of parameters is passed on from the currently active application:

- Center frequency and frequency offset
- Reference level and reference level offset
- Attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the measurement channel are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel. Thus, you can switch between applications quickly and easily.

When you activate a TD-SCDMA application, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically with the default configuration. The "Code Domain Analyzer" menu is displayed and provides access to the most important configuration functions.



The "Span", "Bandwidth", "Lines", and "Marker Functions" menus are not available for Code Domain Analysis in TD-SCDMA applications.

Code Domain Analysis can be configured easily in the "Overview" dialog box, which is displayed when you select the "Overview" softkey from any menu.



Importing and Exporting I/Q Data

Access: ,  "Save/Recall" menu > "Import I/Q"/ "Export I/Q"

The TD-SCDMA applications can not only measure the TD-SCDMA I/Q data to be evaluated. They can also import I/Q data, provided it has the correct format. Furthermore, the evaluated I/Q data from the TD-SCDMA applications can be exported for further analysis in external applications.

For details on importing and exporting I/Q data, see the FSW User Manual.

- [Configuration overview](#).....49
- [Data input and output settings](#)..... 51
- [Frontend settings](#)..... 57
- [Trigger settings](#)..... 64
- [Signal capture \(data acquisition\)](#).....69

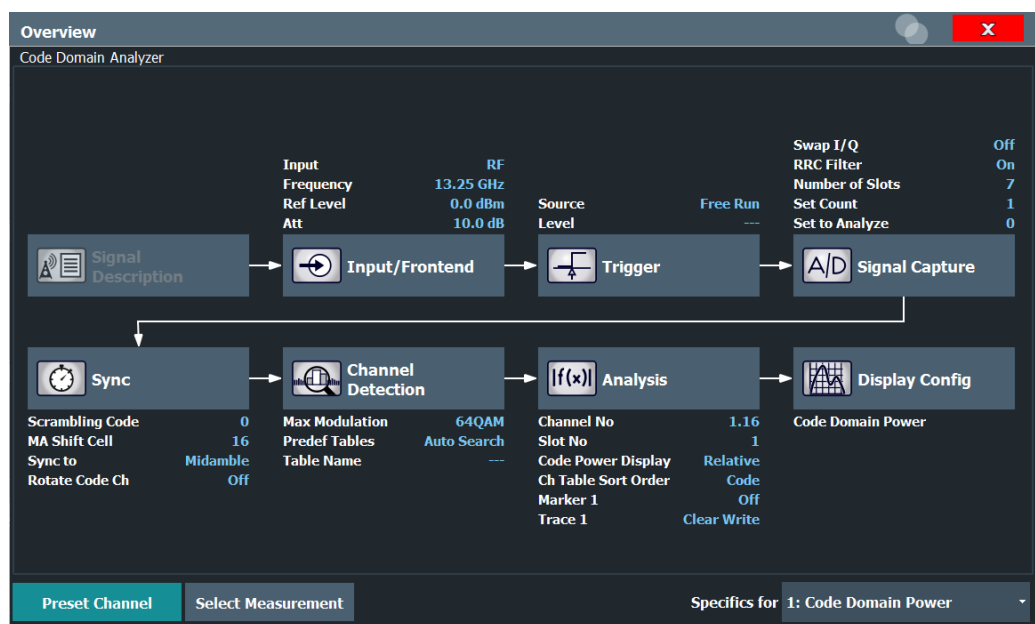
• Application data (MSRA)	71
• Synchronization	71
• Channel detection	74
• Sweep settings	80
• Automatic settings	82

6.2.1 Configuration overview



Access: all menus

Throughout the measurement channel configuration, an overview of the most important currently defined settings is provided in the "Overview".



In addition to the main measurement settings, the "Overview" provides quick access to the main settings dialog boxes. Thus, you can easily configure an entire measurement channel from input over processing to evaluation by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated in the "Overview".



The available settings and functions in the "Overview" vary depending on the currently selected measurement. For frequency and time domain measurements, see [Chapter 6.3, "Frequency and time domain measurements"](#), on page 84.

For Code Domain Analysis measurements, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):



The "Signal Description" button indicated in the "Overview" is not required for TD-SCDMA measurements.

1. "Select Measurement"
See [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result display"](#), on page 12
2. "Input/ Frontend"
See [Chapter 6.2.2, "Data input and output settings"](#), on page 51
3. (Optionally:) "Trigger"
See [Chapter 6.2.4, "Trigger settings"](#), on page 64
4. "Signal Capture"
See [Chapter 6.2.5, "Signal capture \(data acquisition\)"](#), on page 69
5. "Synchronization"
See [Chapter 6.2.7, "Synchronization"](#), on page 71
6. "Channel Detection"
See [Chapter 6.2.8, "Channel detection"](#), on page 74
7. "Analysis"
See [Chapter 7, "Analysis"](#), on page 94
8. "Display Configuration"
See [Chapter 6.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 47

To configure settings

- Select any button in the "Overview" to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the measurement channel tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel

Select "Preset Channel" in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

Note: Do not confuse "Preset Channel" with the [Preset] key, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes *all channels* on the FSW (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 120

Select Measurement

Selects a different measurement to be performed.

See [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result display"](#), on page 12.

Specific Settings for

The channel can contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specific Settings for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

6.2.2 Data input and output settings

Access: [INPUT / OUTPUT]

The FSW can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise or trigger signals).



Input from other sources

The R&S FSW TD-SCDMA Measurements application application can also process input from the following optional sources:

- I/Q Input files
- "Digital Baseband" interface
- "Analog Baseband" interface
- Probes

For details, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

• Radio frequency input	51
• Output settings	54
• Digital I/Q output settings	55

6.2.2.1 Radio frequency input

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"

Input	
Input Source	
Radio Frequency	On Off
Input Coupling	AC DC
Impedance	50Ω 75Ω
Direct Path	Auto Off
High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz	On Off
YIG-Preselector	On Off
Input Connector	RF Baseband Input I



RF Input Protection

The RF input connector of the FSW must be protected against signal levels that exceed the ranges specified in the specifications document. Therefore, the FSW is equipped with an overload protection mechanism for DC and signal frequencies up to 30 MHz. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

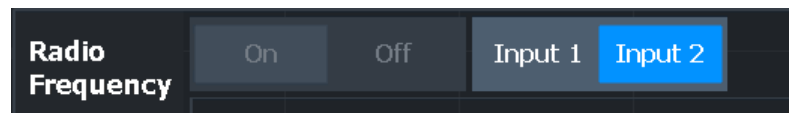
When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set. In this case, you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut:ATTenuation:PROtection:RESet`.

Radio Frequency State.....	52
Input Coupling.....	52
Impedance.....	53
Direct Path.....	53
High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz.....	53
YIG-Preselector.....	54
Input Connector.....	54

Radio Frequency State

Activates input from the "RF Input" connector.

For FSW85 models with two input connectors, you must define which input source is used for each measurement channel.



"Input 1" 1.00 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 85 GHz (90 GHz with option R&S FSW-B90G)

"Input 2" 1.85 mm RF input connector for frequencies up to 67 GHz

Remote command:

`INPut:SElect` on page 125

`INPut:TYPE` on page 126

Input Coupling

The RF input of the FSW can be coupled by alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC).

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

AC coupling blocks any DC voltage from the input signal. AC coupling is activated by default to prevent damage to the instrument. Very low frequencies in the input signal can be distorted.

However, some specifications require DC coupling. In this case, you must protect the instrument from damaging DC input voltages manually. For details, refer to the specifications document.

Remote command:

[INPut:COUPling](#) on page 123

Impedance

For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the FSW can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω .

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25 Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75 Ω /50 Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see ["Reference Level"](#) on page 58).

Not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Not available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface. For analog baseband input, an impedance of 50 Ω is always used.

Remote command:

[INPut:IMPedance](#) on page 125

Direct Path

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for small frequencies.

In spectrum analyzers, passive analog mixers are used for the first conversion of the input signal. In such mixers, the LO signal is coupled into the IF path due to its limited isolation. The coupled LO signal becomes visible at the RF frequency 0 Hz. This effect is referred to as LO feedthrough.

To avoid the LO feedthrough the spectrum analyzer provides an alternative signal path to the A/D converter, referred to as the *direct path*. By default, the direct path is selected automatically for RF frequencies close to zero. However, this behavior can be disabled. If "Direct Path" is set to "Off", the spectrum analyzer always uses the analog mixer path.

"Auto" (Default) The direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to zero.

"Off" The analog mixer path is always used.

Remote command:

[INPut:DPATH](#) on page 124

High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz

Activates an additional internal highpass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the analyzer to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

This function requires an additional hardware option.

Note: For RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Remote command:

`INPut:FILTeR:HPASs[:STATe]` on page 124

YIG-Preselector

Enables or disables the YIG-preselector.

This setting requires an additional option on the FSW.

An internal YIG-preselector at the input of the FSW ensures that image frequencies are rejected. However, image rejection is only possible for a restricted bandwidth. To use the maximum bandwidth for signal analysis you can disable the YIG-preselector at the input of the FSW, which can lead to image-frequency display.

Note: Note that the YIG-preselector is active only on frequencies greater than 8 GHz. Therefore, switching the YIG-preselector on or off has no effect if the frequency is below that value.

To use the optional 90 GHz frequency extension (R&S FSW-B90G), the YIG-preselector must be disabled.

The YIG-"Preselector" is off by default.

Remote command:

`INPut:FILTeR:YIG[:STATe]` on page 124

Input Connector

Determines which connector the input data for the measurement is taken from.

For more information on the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input user manual.

"RF"	(Default:) The "RF Input" connector
"RF Probe"	The "RF Input" connector with an adapter for a modular probe This setting is only available if a probe is connected to the "RF Input" connector.
"Baseband Input I"	The optional "Baseband Input I" connector This setting is only available if the optional "Analog Baseband" interface is installed and active for input. It is not available for the FSW67. For FSW85 models with two input connectors, this setting is only available for "Input 1".

Remote command:

`INPut:CONNeCtor` on page 123

6.2.2.2 Output settings

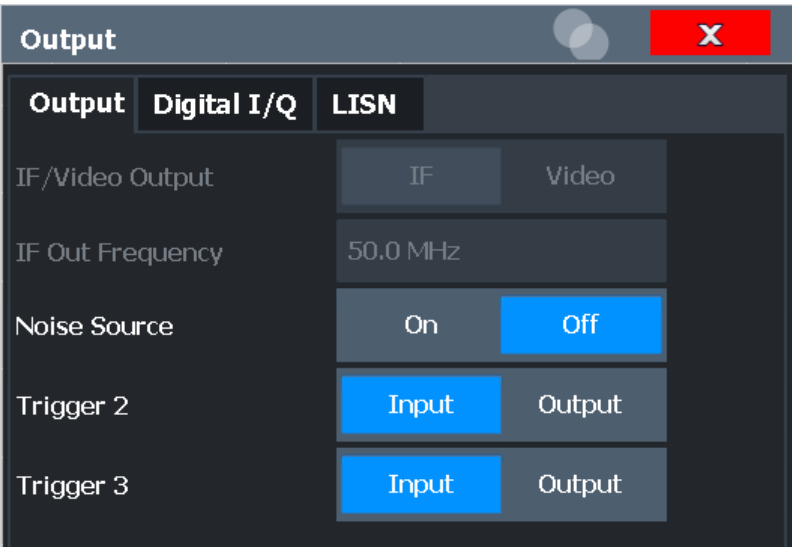
Access: [Input/Output] > "Output"

The FSW can provide output to special connectors for other devices.

For details on connectors, refer to the FSW Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.



How to provide trigger signals as output is described in detail in the FSW User Manual.



Noise Source Control.....

55

Noise Source Control

Enables or disables the 28 V voltage supply for an external noise source connected to the "Noise source control / Power sensor") connector. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can enable or disable the device as required.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the FSW itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the FSW and measure the total noise power. From this value, you can determine the noise power of the FSW. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

Remote command:

[DIAGnostic:SErvice:NSource](#) on page 140

6.2.2.3 Digital I/Q output settings

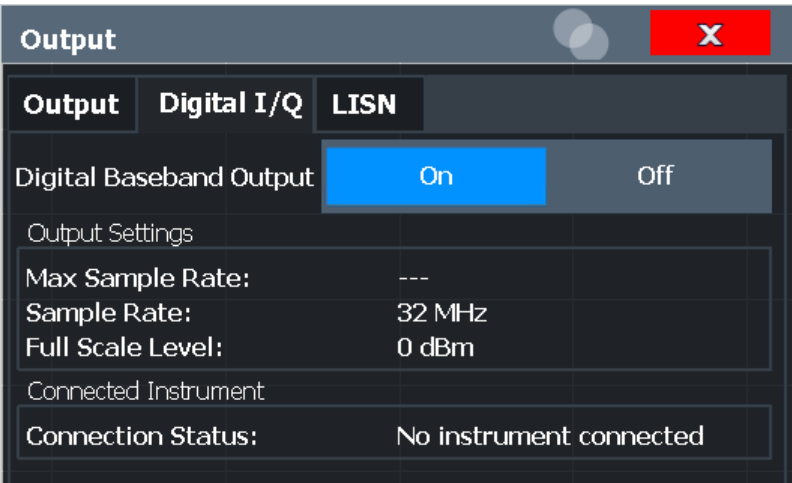
Access: "Overview" > "Output" > "Digital I/Q" tab

The optional "Digital Baseband" interface allows you to output I/Q data from any FSW application that processes I/Q data to an external device.

These settings are only available if the "Digital Baseband" interface option is installed on the FSW.

Digital I/Q output is available with bandwidth extension option FSW-B500/ -B512, but not with R&S FSW-B512R (Real-Time).

However, see the note regarding digital I/Q output and the FSW-B500/ -B512 option in the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.



For details on digital I/Q output, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Digital Baseband Output.....	56
Output Settings Information.....	56
Connected Instrument.....	56

Digital Baseband Output

Enables or disables a digital output stream to the optional "Digital Baseband" interface, if available.

Note: If digital baseband output is active, the sample rate is restricted to 200 MHz (max. 160 MHz bandwidth).
The only data source that can be used for digital baseband output is RF input.
For details on digital I/Q output, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:DIQ[:STATe]` on page 130

Output Settings Information

Displays information on the settings for output via the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

The following information is displayed:

- Maximum sample rate that can be used to transfer data via the "Digital Baseband" interface (i.e. the maximum input sample rate that can be processed by the connected instrument)
- Sample rate currently used to transfer data via the "Digital Baseband" interface
- Level and unit that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1"

Remote command:
`OUTPut<up>:DIQ:CDEvice?` on page 130

Connected Instrument

Displays information on the instrument connected to the optional "Digital Baseband" interface, if available.

If an instrument is connected, the following information is displayed:

- Name and serial number of the instrument connected to the "Digital Baseband" interface
- Used port

Remote command:

[OUTPut<up>:DIQ:CDEvice?](#) on page 130

6.2.3 Frontend settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input / Frontend"

Frequency, amplitude and y-axis scaling settings represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.



Amplitude settings for analog baseband input

Amplitude settings for analog baseband input are described in the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual

• Amplitude settings	57
• Y-axis scaling	61
• Frequency settings	62

6.2.3.1 Amplitude settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings determine how the FSW must process or display the expected input power levels.

Configuring amplitude settings allows you to:

- Adapt the instrument hardware to the expected maximum signal level by setting the [Reference Level](#) to this maximum
- Consider an external attenuator or preamplifier (using the "Offset").
- Optimize the SNR of the measurement for low signal levels by configuring the [Reference Level](#) as high as possible without introducing compression, clipping or overload. Use early amplification by the preamplifier and a low attenuation.
- Optimize the SNR for high signal levels and ensure that the instrument hardware is not damaged, using high attenuation and AC coupling (for DC input voltage).
- Adapt the reference impedance for power results when measuring in a 75-Ohm system by connecting an external matching pad to the RF input.

Amplitude settings for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface are described in the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Reference Level.....	58
L Shifting the Display (Offset).....	58
L Unit.....	59
L Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level).....	59
Attenuation Mode / Value.....	59
Using Electronic Attenuation.....	60
Input Settings.....	60
L Preamplifier.....	60
L Ext. PA Correction.....	61

Reference Level

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used for the calculation of the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the FSW is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimal measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

Remote command:

```
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALE]:RLEVEL
```

on page 143

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level

Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the FSW so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ± 200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset". Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the FSW must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet` on page 144

Unit ← Reference Level

For CDA measurements, do not change the unit, as it would lead to useless results.

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level

Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full-scale level) are adjusted. As a result, the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "[Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Manual\)](#)" on page 83).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 168

Attenuation Mode / Value

Defines the attenuation applied to the RF input of the FSW.

This function is not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). Automatic attenuation ensures that no overload occurs at the RF Input connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

By default and when no (optional) [electronic attenuation](#) is available, mechanical attenuation is applied.

This function is not available for input from the optional "**Digital Baseband**" interface.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 1 dB steps (down to 0 dB). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the specifications document. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload can lead to hardware damage.

Remote command:

[INPut:ATTenuation](#) on page 147

[INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO](#) on page 148

Using Electronic Attenuation

If the (optional) Electronic Attenuation hardware is installed on the FSW, you can also activate an electronic attenuator.

In "Auto" mode, the settings are defined automatically; in "Manual" mode, you can define the mechanical and electronic attenuation separately.

This function is not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Note: Electronic attenuation is not available for stop frequencies (or center frequencies in zero span) above 15 GHz.

In "Auto" mode, RF attenuation is provided by the electronic attenuator as much as possible to reduce the amount of mechanical switching required. Mechanical attenuation can provide a better signal-to-noise ratio, however.

When you switch off electronic attenuation, the RF attenuation is automatically set to the same mode (auto/manual) as the electronic attenuation was set to. Thus, the RF attenuation can be set to automatic mode, and the full attenuation is provided by the mechanical attenuator, if possible.

The electronic attenuation can be varied in 1 dB steps. If the electronic attenuation is on, the mechanical attenuation can be varied in 5 dB steps. Other entries are rounded to the next lower integer value.

For the FSW85, the mechanical attenuation can be varied only in 10 dB steps.

If the defined reference level cannot be set for the given attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed in the status bar.

Remote command:

[INPut:EATT:STATe](#) on page 149

[INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 148

[INPut:EATT](#) on page 148

Input Settings

Some input settings affect the measured amplitude of the signal, as well.

The parameters "Input Coupling" and "Impedance" are identical to those in the "Input" settings.

Preamplifier ← Input Settings

If the (optional) internal preamplifier hardware is installed on the FSW, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

Note: If an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

This function is not available for input from the (optional) "Digital Baseband" interface.

For all FSW models except for FSW85, the following settings are available:

"Off"	Deactivates the preamplifier.
"15 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 15 dB.
"30 dB"	The RF input signal is amplified by about 30 dB.

For FSW85 models, the input signal is amplified by 30 dB if the preamplifier is activated.

Remote command:

`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 146

`INPut:GAIN[:VALue]` on page 147

Ext. PA Correction ← Input Settings

This function is only available if an external preamplifier is connected to the FSW, and only for frequencies above 1 GHz. For details on connection, see the preamplifier's documentation.

Using an external preamplifier, you can measure signals from devices under test with low output power, using measurement devices which feature a low sensitivity and do not have a built-in RF preamplifier.

When you connect the external preamplifier, the FSW reads out the touchdown (.S2P) file from the EEPROM of the preamplifier. This file contains the s-parameters of the preamplifier. As soon as you connect the preamplifier to the FSW, the preamplifier is permanently on and ready to use. However, you must enable data correction based on the stored data explicitly on the FSW using this setting.

When enabled, the FSW automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results. Any internal preamplifier, if available, is disabled.

For FSW85 models with two RF inputs, you can enable correction from the external preamplifier for each input individually, but not for both at the same time.

When disabled, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Remote command:

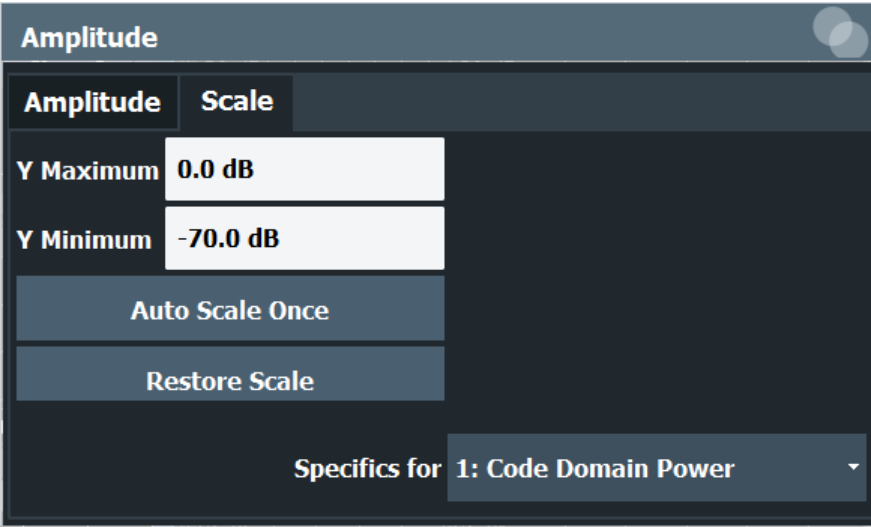
`INPut:EGAIIn[:STATe]` on page 145

6.2.3.2 Y-axis scaling

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Scale"

Or: [AMPT] > "Scale Config"

The vertical axis scaling is configurable. In Code Domain Analysis, the y-axis usually displays the measured power levels.



Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum.....	62
Auto Scale Once.....	62
Restore Scale (Window).....	62

Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum
 Defines the amplitude range to be displayed on the y-axis of the evaluation diagrams.
 Remote command:
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MAXimum](#) on page 145
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:MINimum](#) on page 145

Auto Scale Once
 Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.
 The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.
 Remote command:
[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 143

Restore Scale (Window)
 Restores the default scale settings in the currently selected window.

6.2.3.3 Frequency settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input/Frontend" > "Frequency"

Frequency

Frequency

Center

4.0 GHz

Center Frequency Stepsize

Stepsize

Manual

Value

1.0 MHz

Frequency Offset

Value

0 Hz

Center Frequency.....	63
Center Frequency Stepsize.....	63
Frequency Offset.....	63

Center Frequency
 Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.
 The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.
 $\text{span} > 0: \text{span}_{\text{min}}/2 \leq f_{\text{center}} \leq f_{\text{max}} - \text{span}_{\text{min}}/2$
 f_{max} and span_{min} depend on the instrument and are specified in the specifications document.
 Remote command:
[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer](#) on page 140

Center Frequency Stepsize
 Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased using the arrow keys.
 When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of only 1/10 of the span.
 The step size can be coupled to another value or it can be manually set to a fixed value.
 This setting is available for frequency and time domain measurements.

"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"Manual"	Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
[\[SENSe:\] FREQuency:CENTer:STEP](#) on page 141

Frequency Offset
 Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, on the captured data, or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies. However, if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency, it is not shifted.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

The allowed values range from -1 THz to 1 THz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Note: In MSRA mode, this function is only available for the MSRA primary.

Remote command:
[\[SENSe:\]FREQuency:OFFSet](#) on page 141

6.2.4 Trigger settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger"

Trigger settings determine when the input signal is measured.

Trigger Config

Trigger Source

Ext Trigger 1

Trigger Level

1.4 V

Trigger Offset

0.0 s

Slope

Rising

Falling

External triggers from one of the [TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT] connectors on the FSW are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.

Trigger Source

Trigger In/Out

Trigger 2

Input

Output

Output Type

User Defined

Level

Low

High

Pulse Length

100.0 µs

Send Trigger

Trigger 3

Input

Output

For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see the main FSW User Manual.

Trigger Source.....	65
L Trigger Source.....	65
L Free Run.....	65

L External Trigger 1/2/3.....	65
L Digital I/Q.....	66
L IF Power.....	66
L Trigger Level.....	67
L Trigger Offset.....	67
L Slope.....	67
L Capture Offset.....	67
Trigger 2/3.....	68
L Output Type.....	68
L Level.....	69
L Pulse Length.....	69
L Send Trigger.....	69

Trigger Source

The trigger settings define the beginning of a measurement.

Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

Defines the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

Remote command:

`TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce` on page 152

Free Run ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

Remote command:

`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURce` on page 152

External Trigger 1/2/3 ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the specified input connector meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See "Trigger Level" on page 67).

Note: "External Trigger 1" automatically selects the trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 1 INPUT" connector on the front panel.

For details, see the "Instrument Tour" chapter in the FSW Getting Started manual.

"External Trigger 1"

Trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 1 INPUT" connector.

"External Trigger 2"

Trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 2 INPUT / OUTPUT" connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Output" configuration

For FSW85 models, "Trigger 2" is not available due to the second RF input connector on the front panel.

(See the FSW user manual).

"External Trigger 3"

Trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 3 INPUT / OUTPUT" connector on the rear panel.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input" in the "Output" configuration.

(See FSW user manual).

Remote command:

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT, TRIG:SOUR EXT2
```

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT3
```

See [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 152

Digital I/Q ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications, and only if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is available:

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the "LVDS" connector. In the selection list, specify which general-purpose bit ("GP0" to "GP5") provides the trigger data.

Note: If the Digital I/Q enhanced mode is used, i.e. the connected device supports transfer rates up to 200 Msps, only the general-purpose bits "GP0" and "GP1" are available as a Digital I/Q trigger source.

The following table describes the assignment of the general-purpose bits to the LVDS connector pins.

(For details on the LVDS connector, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.)

Table 6-1: Assignment of general-purpose bits to LVDS connector pins

Bit	LVDS pin
GP0	SDATA4_P - Trigger1
GP1	SDATA4_P - Trigger2
GP2 *)	SDATA0_P - Reserve1
GP3 *)	SDATA4_P - Reserve2
GP4 *)	SDATA0_P - Marker1
GP5 *)	SDATA4_P - Marker2
*): not available for Digital I/Q enhanced mode	

Remote command:

```
TRIG:SOUR GP0, see TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce on page 152
```

IF Power ← Trigger Source ← Trigger Source

The FSW starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger threshold depends on the defined trigger level, as well as on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered. The trigger bandwidth at the intermediate frequency depends on the RBW and sweep type. For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the instrument specifications document.

For measurements on a fixed frequency (e.g. zero span or I/Q measurements), the third IF represents the center frequency.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

This trigger source is available for frequency and time domain measurements only.

Available for input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the specifications document.

Remote command:

TRIG:SOUR IFP, see [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SOURce](#) on page 152

Trigger Level ← Trigger Source

Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the instrument specifications document.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel\[:EXternal<port>\]](#) on page 151

For baseband input only:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:LEVel:BBPower](#) on page 151

Trigger Offset ← Trigger Source

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Offset > 0:	Start of the measurement is delayed
Offset < 0:	Measurement starts earlier (pretrigger)

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:HOLDoff\[:TIME\]](#) on page 150

Slope ← Trigger Source

For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:

[TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:SLOPe](#) on page 152

Capture Offset ← Trigger Source

This setting is only available for secondary applications in **MSRA operating mode**. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements: it defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted secondary application data.

In MSRA mode, the offset must be a positive value, as the capture buffer starts at the trigger time = 0.

For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet on page 213

Trigger 2/3

Trigger Source	Trigger In/Out	
Trigger 2	Input Output	
Output Type	User Defined	Level Low High
Pulse Length	100.0 μs	Send Trigger
Trigger 3	Input Output	

The trigger input and output functionality depends on how the variable "Trigger Input/Output" connectors are used.

Note: Providing trigger signals as output is described in detail in the FSW User Manual.

"Trigger 1"	"Trigger 1" is input only.
"Trigger 2"	Defines the usage of the variable "Trigger Input/Output" connector on the front panel (not available for FSW85 models with 2 RF input connectors)
"Trigger 3"	Defines the usage of the variable "Trigger 3 Input/Output" connector on the rear panel
"Input"	The signal at the connector is used as an external trigger source by the FSW. Trigger input parameters are available in the "Trigger" dialog box.
"Output"	The FSW sends a trigger signal to the output connector to be used by connected devices. Further trigger parameters are available for the connector.

Remote command:

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection on page 153

Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Type of signal to be sent to the output

"Device Triggered" (Default) Sends a trigger when the FSW triggers.

- "Trigger Armed" Sends a (high level) trigger when the FSW is in "Ready for trigger" state.
This state is indicated by a status bit in the `STATUS:OPERation` register (bit 5), as well as by a low-level signal at the "AUX" port (pin 9).
- "User Defined" Sends a trigger when you select "Send Trigger".
In this case, further parameters are available for the output signal.

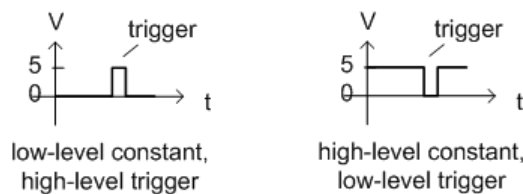
Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe` on page 154

Level ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines whether a high (1) or low (0) constant signal is sent to the trigger output connector (for "Output Type": "User Defined").

The trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined here. For example, for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the [Send Trigger](#) function. Then, a low pulse is provided.



Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel` on page 154

Pulse Length ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Defines the duration of the pulse (pulse width) sent as a trigger to the output connector.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth` on page 155

Send Trigger ← Output Type ← Trigger 2/3

Sends a user-defined trigger to the output connector immediately.

Note that the trigger pulse level is always opposite to the constant signal level defined by the output [Level](#) setting. For example, for "Level" = "High", a constant high signal is output to the connector until you select the "Send Trigger" function. Then, a low pulse is sent.

Which pulse level is sent is indicated by a graphic on the button.

Remote command:

`OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate` on page 155

6.2.5 Signal capture (data acquisition)

Access: "Overview" > "Signal Capture"

How much and how data is captured from the input signal are defined in the "Signal Capture" settings.

Signal Capture

X

Common Settings

Sample Rate

2 MHz

Swap I/Q

On

Off

RRC Filter

On

Off

Capture Settings

Number of Slots

7

Set Count

1

Set to Analyze

0



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA primary channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition settings for the TD-SCDMA BTS application in MSRA mode define the **application data extract**. See [Chapter 6.2.6, "Application data \(MSRA\)"](#), on page 71.

For details on the MSRA operating mode, see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

Sample Rate.....	70
Swap I/Q.....	70
RRC Filter State.....	70
Set Count.....	71
Set to Analyze.....	71
Number of Slots to Capture.....	71

Sample Rate

The sample rate is always 2 MHz (indicated for reference only).

Swap I/Q

Inverts the sign of the signal's Q-branch. The default setting is OFF.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert` on page 217

RRC Filter State

Selects if a root raised cosine (RRC) receiver filter is used or not. This feature is useful if the RRC filter is implemented in the device under test (DUT).

"ON" If an unfiltered signal is received (normal case), the RRC filter should be used to get a correct signal demodulation. (Default settings)

"OFF" If a filtered signal is received, the RRC filter should not be used to get a correct signal demodulation. This is the case if the DUT filters the signal.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:FILTer\[:STATe\]](#) on page 156

Set Count

Defines the number of consecutive sets to be captured and stored in the instrument's I/Q memory. One set consists of 63 slots. The FSW can capture from 1 to 4500 sets.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET:COUNT](#) on page 157

Set to Analyze

Selects a specific set for further analysis. The value range depends on the [Set Count](#) and is between 0 and [Set Count-1].

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET](#) on page 169

Number of Slots to Capture

Defines the number of slots to capture.

Note: if the [Set Count](#) is larger than 1, the number of slots to capture is automatically set to the maximum of 64.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:IQLength](#) on page 156

6.2.6 Application data (MSRA)

For the TD-SCDMA BTS application in MSRA operating mode, the application data range is defined by the same settings used to define the signal capturing in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode (see [Chapter 6.2.5, "Signal capture \(data acquisition\)"](#), on page 69).

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the analysis interval for the TD-SCDMA BTS measurement (see ["Capture Offset"](#) on page 67).

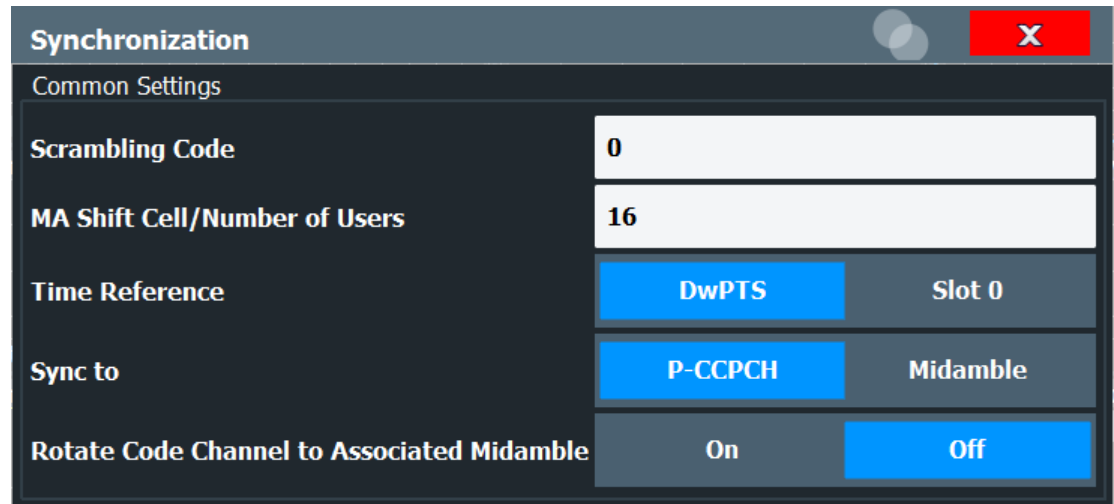
The **analysis interval** cannot be edited manually. It is determined automatically according to the selected channel, slot or set to analyze which is defined for the evaluation range, depending on the result display. Note that the set/slot/channel is analyzed *within the application data*.

For details, see [Chapter 4.5, "CDA measurements in MSRA operating mode"](#), on page 44.

6.2.7 Synchronization

Access: "Overview" > "Synchronization"

The individual channels in the input signal need to be synchronized to detect timing offsets in the slot spacings. These settings are described here.



Synchronization	
Common Settings	
Scrambling Code	0
MA Shift Cell/Number of Users	16
Time Reference	DwPTS Slot 0
Sync to	P-CCPCH Midamble
Rotate Code Channel to Associated Midamble	On Off

Scrambling Code.....	72
SYNC-UL Code (UE only).....	72
MA Shift Cell / Number of Users.....	72
Time Reference (BTS mode).....	73
Time Reference (UE mode).....	73
Sync To.....	73
Rotate code channel to associated midamble.....	73

Scrambling Code

Sets the Scrambling Code of the base station. Possible values are between 0 and 127 and have to be entered as decimals.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SCODE on page 158

SYNC-UL Code (UE only)

Defines the code used for synchronization on the UpPTS (see "Time Reference (UE mode)" on page 73).

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SULCode on page 159

MA Shift Cell / Number of Users

Sets the maximum number of usable midamble shifts (= number of users) on the base station. Possible values are in the range from 2 to 16 in steps of 2 midamble shifts.

If you use a predefined channel table, this value is replaced by that of the channel table.

For details see [Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles"](#), on page 43.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:MSHift on page 158

Time Reference (BTS mode)

Defines which slot is used as a time reference for synchronization.

"DwPTS" Uses the Downlink Pilot Time Slot (DwPTS) as a time reference (see also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38)

"Slot 0" Uses slot 0 as a time reference.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:TREference](#) on page 160

Time Reference (UE mode)

Defines which slot is used as a time reference for synchronization.

"UpPTS" Uses the Uplink Pilot Time Slot (UpPTS) as a time reference (see also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38)

"Slot 1" Uses slot 1 as a time reference.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:TREference](#) on page 160

Sync To

Defines the phase reference. For a successful synchronization, the selected slot must contain at least one data channel with sufficient power.

(Not available for "Power vs Time" measurements.)

"P-CCPCH" (BTS application only)

By default, the FSW TD-SCDMA BTS application determines the phase reference for all downlink data slots from the downlink pilot channel (P-CCPCH) in slot 0. For some measurements like beam-forming or repeater measurements, it might be necessary to apply different phase offsets to each time slot. In these timeslots, using the P-CCPCH as phase reference leads to rotated constellation diagrams and poor EVM results.

"Code Channel" (UE application only)

The FSW TD-SCDMA UE determines the phase reference from the channel of the selected slot. This is useful when synchronization fails in poor SNR environments.

For channel synchronization, at least one of the channels must be QPSK or 8PSK modulated.

"Midamble" The FSW TD-SCDMA application determines the phase reference from the midamble of the selected slot. With this method, the data slots can be phase rotated to each other and a degradation of the EVM results can be avoided.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SLOT](#) on page 169

UE application: [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:STSLOT:MODE](#) on page 159

Rotate code channel to associated midamble

(Not available for "Power vs Time" measurements.)

By default, the FSWTD-SCDMA application determines one phase reference for all midambles and channels of a data slot. If this option is enabled, phase rotations between the channels are allowed. Each channel gets its own phase reference from the associated midamble according to section AA.2 of the standard document 3GPP TS 25.221. If the associated midamble is missing, the common phase reference is used for this channel.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:STSLOT:ROTate](#) on page 159

6.2.8 Channel detection

Access: "Overview" > "Channel Detection"

The channel detection settings determine which channels are found in the input signal.

- [General channel detection settings](#).....74
- [Channel table management](#).....76
- [Channel table settings and functions](#).....77
- [Channel details](#).....78

6.2.8.1 General channel detection settings

Access: "Overview" > "Channel Detection"

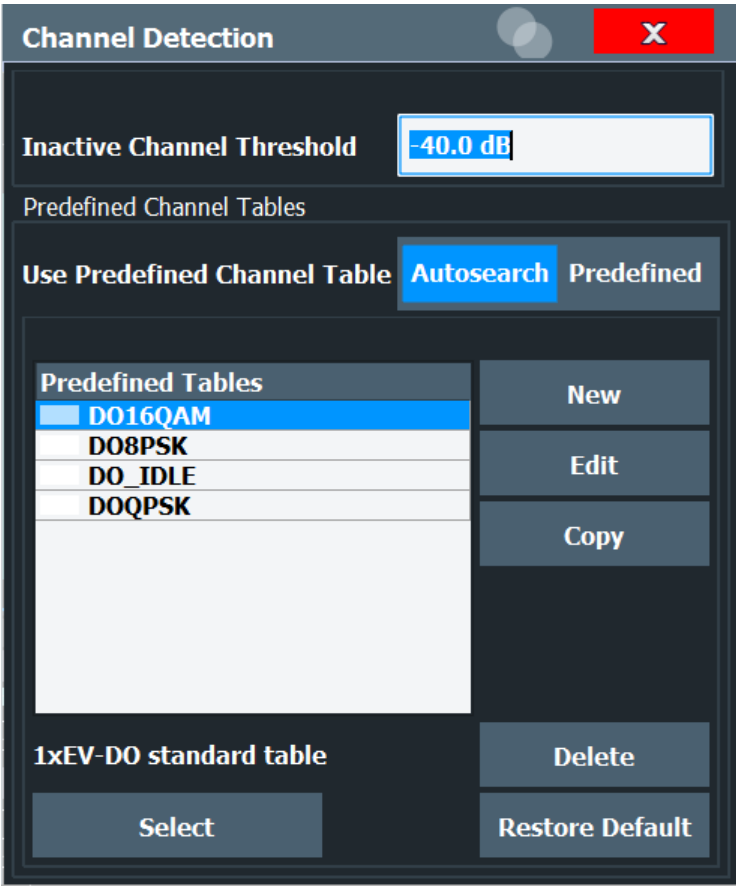


Figure 6-1: Channel detection configuration for TD-SCDMA BTS application

Inactive Channel Threshold.....	75
Max Modulation.....	75
Using Predefined Channel Tables.....	76

Inactive Channel Threshold
Defines the minimum power that a single channel must have compared to the total signal to be recognized as an active channel.
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold` on page 161

Max Modulation
Defines the highest modulation to be considered in the automatic channel search. In low SNR environments, it may be necessary to limit the channel search to lower modulations than 64QAM. The following types are available:

- QPSK
- 8PSK
- 16QAM
- 64QAM

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CDPower:MMAx` on page 161

Using Predefined Channel Tables

Defines the channel search mode.

"Predefined"	Compares the input signal to the predefined channel table selected in the "Predefined Tables" list.
"Autosearch"	Detects channels automatically based on the active predefined channel table.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 163

6.2.8.2 Channel table management

Access: "Overview" > "Channel Detection" > "Predefined Channel Tables"

Predefined Tables	76
Selecting a Table	76
Creating a New Table	76
Editing a Table	76
Copying a Table	76
Deleting a Table	77

Predefined Tables

The list shows all available channel tables and marks the currently used table with a checkmark. The currently *focused* table is highlighted blue.

Remote command:

BTS measurements:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:CATalog?](#) on page 161

Selecting a Table

Selects the channel table currently focused in the "Predefined Tables" list and compares it to the measured signal to detect channels.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:SElect](#) on page 162

Creating a New Table

Creates a new channel table. See [Chapter 6.2.8.4, "Channel details"](#), on page 78.

For step-by-step instructions on creating a new channel table, see ["To define or edit a channel table"](#) on page 107.

Editing a Table

You can edit existing channel table definitions. The details of the selected channel are displayed in the "Channel Table" dialog box. See [Chapter 6.2.8.4, "Channel details"](#), on page 78.

Copying a Table

Copies an existing channel table definition. The details of the selected channel are displayed in the "Channel Table" dialog box. See [Chapter 6.2.8.4, "Channel details"](#), on page 78.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COPY](#) on page 162

Deleting a Table

Deletes the currently selected channel table after a message is confirmed.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DELeTe](#) on page 162

6.2.8.3 Channel table settings and functions

Access: "Overview" > "Channel Detection" > "Predefined Channel Tables" > "New"/
"Copy"/ "Edit"

Some general settings and functions are available when configuring a predefined channel table.

Name	77
Comment	77
MA Shifts Cell	77
Adding a Channel	78
Deleting a Channel	78
Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal (Measure Table)	78
Sorting the Table by Midamble	78
Sorting the Table by Code	78
Selecting the Slot to Evaluate	78
Cancelling Configuration	78
Saving the Table	78

Name

Name of the channel table that is displayed in the "Predefined Channel Tables" list.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME](#) on page 164

Comment

Optional description of the channel table.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COMMeNt](#) on page 163

MA Shifts Cell

Defines the maximum number of midamble shifts (i.e. the maximum number of users) in a single cell for channel detection using the predefined table.

This value replaces the global value defined by ["MA Shift Cell / Number of Users"](#) on page 72.

For details, see [Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles"](#), on page 43.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:MSHift](#) on page 165

Adding a Channel

Inserts a new row in the channel table to define another channel.

Deleting a Channel

Deletes the currently selected channel from the table.

Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal (Measure Table)

Creates a completely new channel table according to the current measurement data.

Remote command:

`CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement` on page 121

Sorting the Table by Midamble

(BTS application only):

Sorting by midamble means that after each midamble, the corresponding code is listed. The FSW automatically distinguishes between common and default midamble assignment. The assignment of code to midamble is specified in the TD-SCDMA standard.

If neither a common, nor a default midamble assignment is found, sorting is in code order.

For details, see [Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles"](#), on page 43.

Sorting the Table by Code

The midambles are sorted according to their midamble shifts. Active and inactive channels are projected to a spreading factor of 16 and sorted according to their code numbers.

Selecting the Slot to Evaluate

The application analyzes a single slot over the total signal to detect channels. Which slot to analyze is defined here.

The values in the "Channel Detection" settings and in the "Evaluation Range" settings are identical.

Cancelling Configuration

Closes the "Channel Table" dialog box without saving the changes.

Saving the Table

Saves the changes to the table and closes the "Channel Table" dialog box.

6.2.8.4 Channel details

Access: "Overview" > "Channel Detection" > "Predefined Channel Tables" > "New"/
"Copy"/ "Edit" > "Add Channel"

Channel Detection

Channel Table Setting

Name

default

MA Shifts Cell

16

Comment

default

Add Channel

Delete Channel

Measure Table

Sort Midamble

Sort Code

Select Slot 0

Cancel

Save Table

Channel Type	Walsh Ch.SF	Sym Rate /kps	Modulation	Midamble Shift	State	Domain Conflict
P-CCPCH	2.16	17.2	QPSK	---	Off	
Midamble						
DPCH						
P-CCPCH						
S-CCPCH						
FPACH						
PDSCH						
PICH						

To edit channel settings, select the corresponding cell in the table and enter the new value. Gray cells are read-only and cannot be edited.

Channel Type

Channel Number (Ch. SF)

Symbol Rate

Modulation

Midamble Shift

State

Domain Conflict

79

79

80

80

80

80

80

Channel Type

Type of channel. For a list of possible channel types, see [Chapter 4.3.1, "Special channels"](#), on page 40.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:DATA](#) on page 164

Channel Number (Ch. SF)

Channel number, defined by code and spreading factor

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:DATA](#) on page 164

Symbol Rate

Symbol rate at which the channel is transmitted.

(Read-only; for reference purposes)

For an overview of possible symbol rates depending on the modulation type and other parameters, see [Table 4-8](#).

Modulation

The modulation type.

For an overview of possible modulation types and other parameters, see [Table 4-8](#).

Midamble Shift

For channels, this is the shift of the associated midamble if a common or default midamble assignment is detected.

For details, see [Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles"](#), on page 43.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:MSHift](#) on page 165

State

Indicates the channel state. Codes that are not assigned are marked as inactive channels (OFF).

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:DATA](#) on page 164

Domain Conflict

Indicates a code domain conflict between channel definitions (e.g. overlapping channels or conflicting channel codes).

6.2.9 Sweep settings

Access: [SWEEP]

The sweep settings define how the data is measured.

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont	80
Single Sweep / Run Single	81
Continue Single Sweep	81
Refresh (MSRA only)	81
Sweep/Average Count	82

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont

While the measurement is running, "Continuous Sweep" and [RUN CONT] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Continuous Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, [RUN CONT] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN CONT] starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see the FSW User Manual.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 183

Single Sweep / Run Single

While the measurement is running, "Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, "Single Sweep" only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel in single sweep mode only once.

Furthermore, [RUN SINGLE] controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. [RUN SINGLE] starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see the FSW User Manual.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 184

Continue Single Sweep

While the measurement is running, "Continue Single Sweep" and [RUN SINGLE] are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:CONMeas` on page 183

Refresh (MSRA only)

This function is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated and only for **MSRA secondary applications**.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by the currently active secondary application only. The results for any other secondary applications remain unchanged.

This is useful, for example, after evaluation changes have been made or if a new sweep was performed from another secondary application. In this case, only that secondary application is updated automatically after data acquisition.

Note: To update all active secondary applications at once, use the "Refresh All" function in the "Sequencer" menu.

Remote command:

`INITiate<n>:REFresh` on page 213

Sweep/Average Count

Defines the number of measurements to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one measurement is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] SWEep:COUNT on page 166

6.2.10 Automatic settings

Access: [AUTO SET]

The R&S FSW TD-SCDMA Measurements application can adjust some settings automatically according to the current measurement settings. To do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

**MSRA operating mode**

In MSRA operating mode, the following automatic settings are not available, as they require a new data acquisition. However, TD-SCDMA applications cannot acquire data in MSRA operating mode.

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All).....	82
Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level).....	83
Auto Scale Window.....	83
Auto Scale All.....	83
Restore Scale (Window).....	83
Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Auto).....	83
Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Manual).....	83
Upper Level Hysteresis.....	84
Lower Level Hysteresis.....	84

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings, including:

- Auto Level
- "Auto Scale All" on page 83

Note: MSRA operating modes. In MSRA operating mode, this function is only available for the MSRA primary, not the secondary applications.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] ADJust:ALL on page 166

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)

Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the FSW for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier (for analog baseband input: the full-scale level) are adjusted. As a result, the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the FSW.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Manual\)"](#) on page 83).

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 168

Auto Scale Window

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the *current* measurement settings in the currently selected window. No new measurement is performed.

Auto Scale All

Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the *current* measurement settings in all displayed diagrams. No new measurement is performed.

Restore Scale (Window)

Restores the default scale settings in the currently selected window.

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Auto)

Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) on page 167

Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meas Time Manual)

This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

Note: The maximum measurement duration depends on the currently selected measurement and the installed (optional) hardware. Thus, the measurement duration actually used to determine the automatic settings can be shorter than the value you define here.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) on page 167

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation](#) on page 167

Upper Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold that the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer](#) on page 168

Lower Level Hysteresis

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [Auto Level](#) function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold that the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer](#) on page 168

6.3 Frequency and time domain measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

When you activate a TD-SCDMA application, Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is started automatically. However, the TD-SCDMA applications also provide various frequency and time domain measurement types.

The main measurement configuration menus for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application.

For details refer to "General Measurement Configuration" in the FSW User Manual.

The measurement-specific settings for the following measurements are available in the "Analysis" dialog box (via the "Overview").

• Power vs time	84
• Signal channel power measurements	87
• Channel power (ACLR) measurements	88
• Spectrum emission mask	90
• Occupied bandwidth	91
• CCDF	92

6.3.1 Power vs time

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Power vs Time"

The TD-SCDMA specification. "Power vs Time" measurement checks the signal power against a transmission power mask defined by the

- [Default settings for pvt measurements](#).....85
- [Pvt configuration overview](#)..... 85
- [Pvt measurement settings](#).....86

6.3.1.1 Default settings for pvt measurements

By default, the following settings are used for a TD-SCDMA BTS application: "Power vs Time" measurement in the

Parameter	Default Value
Span	Zero Span
Sweep Time	2.4 ms
RBW	1.28 MHz
VBW	10 MHz
Trace Mode	Average
Switching point (BTS application only):	3
Number of subframes	100

6.3.1.2 Pvt configuration overview

For "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing): "Power vs Time" measurements, the



The "Signal Description", "Signal Capture" and "Channel Detection" buttons indicated in the "Overview" are not available for TD-SCDMA "Power vs Time" measurements.

1. "Select Measurement"
See [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result display"](#), on page 12
2. "Input/ Frontend"
See [Chapter 6.2.2, "Data input and output settings"](#), on page 51
3. (Optionally:) "Trigger"
See [Chapter 6.2.4, "Trigger settings"](#), on page 64
4. "Synchronization"
See [Chapter 6.2.7, "Synchronization"](#), on page 71
5. "Analysis"
See [Chapter 7, "Analysis"](#), on page 94
6. "Display Configuration"
See [Chapter 6.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 47



The "Span", "Lines", and "Marker Functions" menus are not available for "Power vs Time" measurements in TD-SCDMA applications.

To configure settings

- Select any button in the "Overview" to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel bar (at the top of the measurement channel tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel

Select "Preset Channel" in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings *in the current channel* to their default values.

Note: Do not confuse "Preset Channel" with the [Preset] key, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes *all channels* on the FSW (except for the default channel)!

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 120

Select Measurement

Selects a different measurement to be performed.

See [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result display"](#), on page 12.

Specific Settings for

The channel can contain several windows for different results. Thus, the settings indicated in the "Overview" and configured in the dialog boxes vary depending on the selected window.

Select an active window from the "Specific Settings for" selection list that is displayed in the "Overview" and in all window-specific configuration dialog boxes.

The "Overview" and dialog boxes are updated to indicate the settings for the selected window.

6.3.1.3 Pvt measurement settings

The following settings and functions are specific to the TD-SCDMA applications. They are available from the "Power vs Time" menu, which is displayed when you press the [MEAS CONFIG] key. "Power vs Time" measurement in the

Switching Point.....	86
Start Meas.....	87
No of Subframes.....	87
Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal.....	87
L Start Slot / Stop Slot.....	87
L Auto Level & Time.....	87

Switching Point
(BTS application only):

The switching point defines the border between uplink slots and downlink slots and is between 1 and 6.

In downlink **slot 1** to the slot indicated by the "Switching Point". "Power vs Time" measurements, the slots of interest are defined as the range from

In the TD-SCDMA **UE application**, the slot of interest is **slot 1**, which cannot be changed. Thus, the switching point is irrelevant.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:PVTime:SPOint](#) on page 172

Start Meas

Starts measuring the power for the defined number of subframes (same effect as pressing the [RUN SINGLE] key).

Remote command:

INIT:CONT OFF, see [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 183

[INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) on page 184

No of Subframes

Defines the number of subframes that the FSW includes in the measurement. The results of the "Power vs Time" measurement are based on the average of the number of the subframes. This setting is identical to the ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 82.

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:PVTime:SFRames](#) on page 172

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:START](#) on page 173

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP](#) on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]POWer:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME](#) on page 172

6.3.2 Signal channel power measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Power"

The Power measurement determines the TD-SCDMA signal channel power in a single channel with a bandwidth of 1.2288 MHz.

In order to determine the signal power, the TD-SCDMA application performs a Channel Power measurement as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-2: Predefined settings for TD-SCDMA Signal Channel Power measurements

Standard	TD SCDMA FWD (UE: TD SCDMA REV)
Number of adjacent channels	0
Frequency span	3 MHz
Measurement bandwidth	1.6 MHz

The main measurement menus and the configuration "Overview" for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, an additional function is provided to adapt the Power measurement to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:START on page 173

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME on page 172

6.3.3 Channel power (ACLR) measurements

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR"

"Channel Power ACLR" measurements are performed as in the Spectrum application with the following predefined settings according to TD-SCDMA specifications (adjacent channel leakage ratio).

Table 6-3: Predefined settings for TD-SCDMA ACLR Channel Power measurements

Standard	TD SCDMA FWD (UE: TD SCDMA REV)
Number of adjacent channels	2

For further details about the ACLR measurements refer to "Measuring Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power" in the FSW User Manual.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- Span
- Number of adjacent channels
- Fast ACLR mode

The main measurement menus and the configuration "Overview" for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, an additional function is provided to adapt the ACLR measurement to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal.....	89
L Start Slot / Stop Slot.....	89
L Auto Level & Time.....	89

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:START on page 173

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME on page 172

6.3.4 Spectrum emission mask

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask"

The "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement determines the power of the TD-SCDMA signal in defined offsets from the carrier and compares the power values with a spectral mask specified by TD-SCDMA.

For further details about the "Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement" in the FSW User Manual. "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurements refer to

The TD-SCDMA applications perform the SEM measurement as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-4: Predefined settings for TD-SCDMA SEM measurements

Span	+/- 4 MHz
Number of ranges	9
Fast SEM	ON
Number of power classes	1
Channel bandwidth	1.28 MHz
Power reference type	Channel power
Detector	RMS



Changing the RBW and the VBW is restricted due to the definition of the limits by the standard.

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- Sweep time
- Span

The main measurement menus and the configuration "Overview" for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, an additional function is provided to adapt the SEM measurement to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:START on page 173

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME on page 172

6.3.5 Occupied bandwidth

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW"

The % of the total signal power is to be found. The percentage of the signal power to be included in the bandwidth measurement can be changed. "Occupied Bandwidth" measurement determines the bandwidth that the signal occupies. The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth in which – in default settings - 99

The "Occupied Bandwidth" measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with the following predefined settings according to TD-SCDMA specifications:

Table 6-5: Predefined settings for TD-SCDMA OBW measurements

Setting	Default value
% Power Bandwidth	99 %
Channel bandwidth	1.28 MHz
Sweep Time	676 ms
RBW	30 kHz
VBW	300 kHz
Detector	RMS
Trigger	Gated, IF power

For further details about the "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth" in the FSW User Manual. "Occupied Bandwidth" measurements refer to

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- RBW, VBW
- Sweep time
- Span

The main measurement menus and the configuration "Overview" for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, an additional function is provided to adapt the OBW measurement to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:START on page 173

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME on page 172

6.3.6 CCDF

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "CCDF"

The "CCDF" measurement determines the distribution of the signal amplitudes (complementary cumulative distribution function).

The "CCDF" measurement is performed as in the Spectrum application with the following settings:

Table 6-6: Predefined settings for TD-SCDMA CCDF measurements

"CCDF"	Active on trace 1
Analysis bandwidth	10 MHz
Number of samples	500000
Detector	Sample

For further details about the "Statistical Measurements" in the FSW User Manual, "CCDF" measurements refer to

To restore adapted measurement parameters, the following parameters are saved on exiting and are restored on re-entering this measurement:

- Reference level and reference level offset
- Analysis bandwidth
- Number of samples

The main measurement menus and the configuration "Overview" for the RF measurements are identical to the Spectrum application. However, an additional function is provided to adapt the "CCDF" measurement to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

You can adapt the measurement range to the current TD-SCDMA signal.

Start Slot / Stop Slot ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal (BTS application only):

Defines the measurement range for **Channel Power** measurements as a range of slots in the current TD-SCDMA signal, e.g. the downlink slots 4 to 6, for a "Switching Point" = 3.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:START on page 173

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP on page 173

Auto Level & Time ← Adapting the Measurement to the Current Signal

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal. This prevents overloading the FSW.

When this function is activated, current measurements are aborted and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Remote command:

[SENSe:] POWER:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIME on page 172

7 Analysis

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis"



Analysis of RF Measurements

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are almost identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application. Only some special marker functions and spectrograms are not available in TD-SCDMA applications.

For details, see the "Common Analysis and Display Functions" chapter in the FSW User Manual.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in [Chapter 10.10, "Analysis"](#), on page 200.

• Evaluation range	94
• Code domain analysis settings	96
• Traces	97
• Markers	99

7.1 Evaluation range

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Evaluation Range" tab

The evaluation range defines which channel, slot or set is evaluated in the result display.

Analysis		
Evaluation Range	Channel Number	1.16
	Slot Number	1
	Set to Analyze	0
Code Domain Settings		
Trace		
Marker		

Channel (Code) Number.....	95
Slot Number.....	95
Set to Analyze.....	95

Channel (Code) Number

Selects a channel for the following evaluations:

- "Bitstream"
- "Power vs Slot"
- "Power vs Symbol"
- "Result Summary"
- "Symbol Constellation"
- "Symbol EVM"

Enter a code number and spreading factor, separated by a decimal point.

The specified channel is selected and marked in red in the corresponding result displays, if active. If no spreading factor is specified, the code based on the spreading factor 16 is marked. For unused channels, the code resulting from the conversion is marked.

Example: Enter 4.8

Channel 4 is marked at spreading factor 8 (35.2 ksps) if the channel is active, otherwise code 7 at spreading factor 16.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE on page 169

Slot Number

Selects the slot for evaluation. This affects channel detection as well as the following evaluations (see also [Chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation methods for code domain analysis"](#), on page 15):

- "Bitstream"
- "Channel Table"
- "Code Domain Power"
- "Code Domain Error Power"
- "Result Summary"
- "Composite Constellation"
- "Power vs Symbol"
- "Result Summary"
- "Symbol Constellation"
- "Symbol EVM"

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT on page 169

Set to Analyze

Selects a specific set for further analysis. The value range depends on the [Set Count](#) and is between 0 and [Set Count-1].

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET on page 169

7.2 Code domain analysis settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Code Domain Settings" tab

Some evaluations provide further settings for the results.

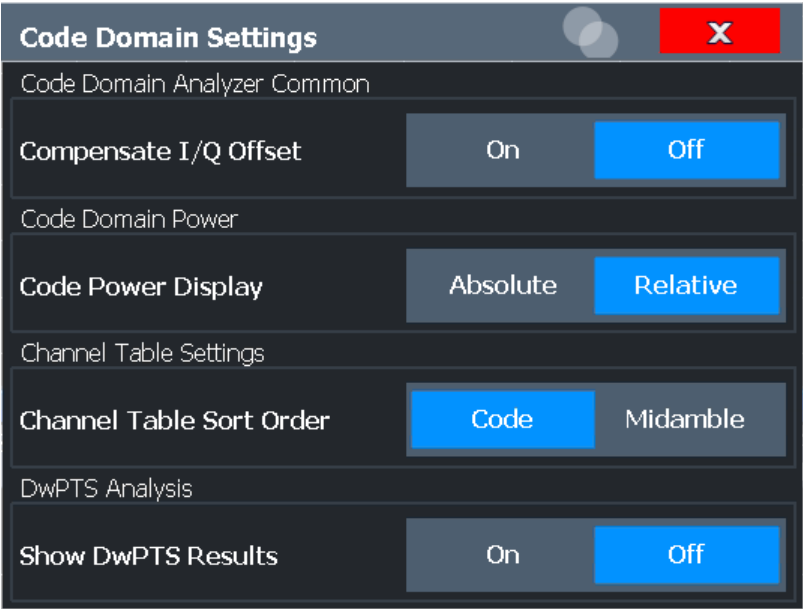


Figure 7-1: Code Domain Settings (BTS mode)

Compensate IQ Offset.....	96
Code Power Display.....	96
Channel Table Sort Order.....	96
Show DwPTS Results (BTS mode).....	97
Show UpPTS Results (UE mode).....	97

Compensate IQ Offset

If enabled, the I/Q offset is eliminated from the measured signal. This is useful to deduct a DC offset to the baseband caused by the DUT, thus improving the EVM. Note, however, that for EVM measurements according to standard, compensation must be disabled.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize on page 170

Code Power Display

For "Code Domain Power" evaluation:

Defines whether the absolute power or the power relative to the total power of the data parts of the signal is displayed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay on page 170

Channel Table Sort Order

You can sort channels in the "Channel Table" result display in two ways:

"Code Order"	<p>First, all midambles are listed, then all control channels and last all data channels</p> <p>The midambles are sorted according to their midamble shifts. Active and inactive channels are projected to a spreading factor of 16 and sorted according to their code numbers.</p>
"Midamble Order"	<p>All control and data channels are assigned to the midambles they belong to; the midambles are in ascending order</p> <p>The TD-SCDMA application automatically distinguishes between common and default midamble allocation. If neither a common nor a default midamble allocation is found, sorting is in code order.</p> <p>The allocation of code to midamble is specified in the TD-SCDMA standard. (See also Chapter 4.4, "Data fields and midambles", on page 43).</p>

Remote command:

[CONFigure:CDPower:CTABle:ORDer](#) on page 170

Show DwPTS Results (BTS mode)

Displays additional information on the "Downlink Pilot Time Slot" (DwPTS, see also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38) in the "Result Summary".

Remote command:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PTS](#) on page 171

Show UpPTS Results (UE mode)

Displays additional information on the "Uplink Pilot Time Slot" (UpPTS, see also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38) in the "Result Summary".

Remote command:

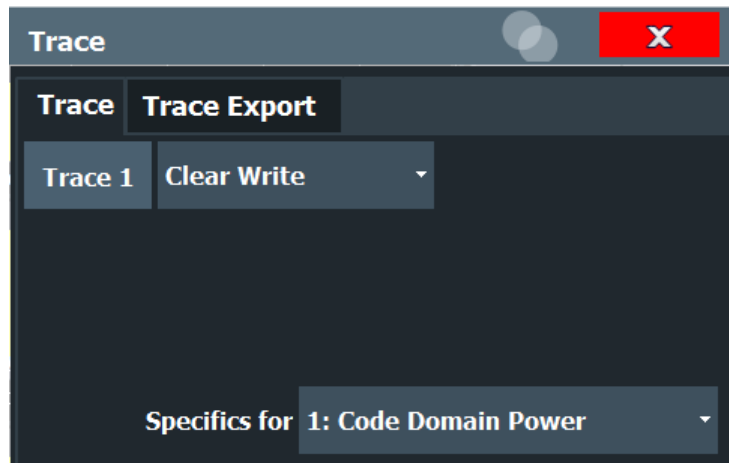
[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PTS](#) on page 171

7.3 Traces

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Trace"

Or: [TRACE] > "Trace Config"

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen.



In CDA evaluations, only one trace can be active in each diagram at any time.




Window-specific configuration

The settings in this dialog box are specific to the selected window. To configure the settings for a different window, select the window outside the displayed dialog box, or select the window from the "Specifics for" selection list in the dialog box.

Trace Mode

Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

"Clear/ Write"	Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each measurement. All available detectors can be selected.
"Max Hold"	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The FSW saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
"Min Hold"	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The FSW saves the measurement result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.
"Average"	The average is formed over several measurements.
"View"	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed. Note: If a trace is frozen, you can change the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk  on the tab label. If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the FSW automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. Thus, you can zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.
"Blank"	Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 200

7.4 Markers

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker"

Or: [MKR]

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display.



Markers in Code Domain Analysis measurements

In Code Domain Analysis measurements, the markers are set to individual symbols, codes, slots or channels, depending on the result display. Thus you can use the markers to identify individual codes, for example.

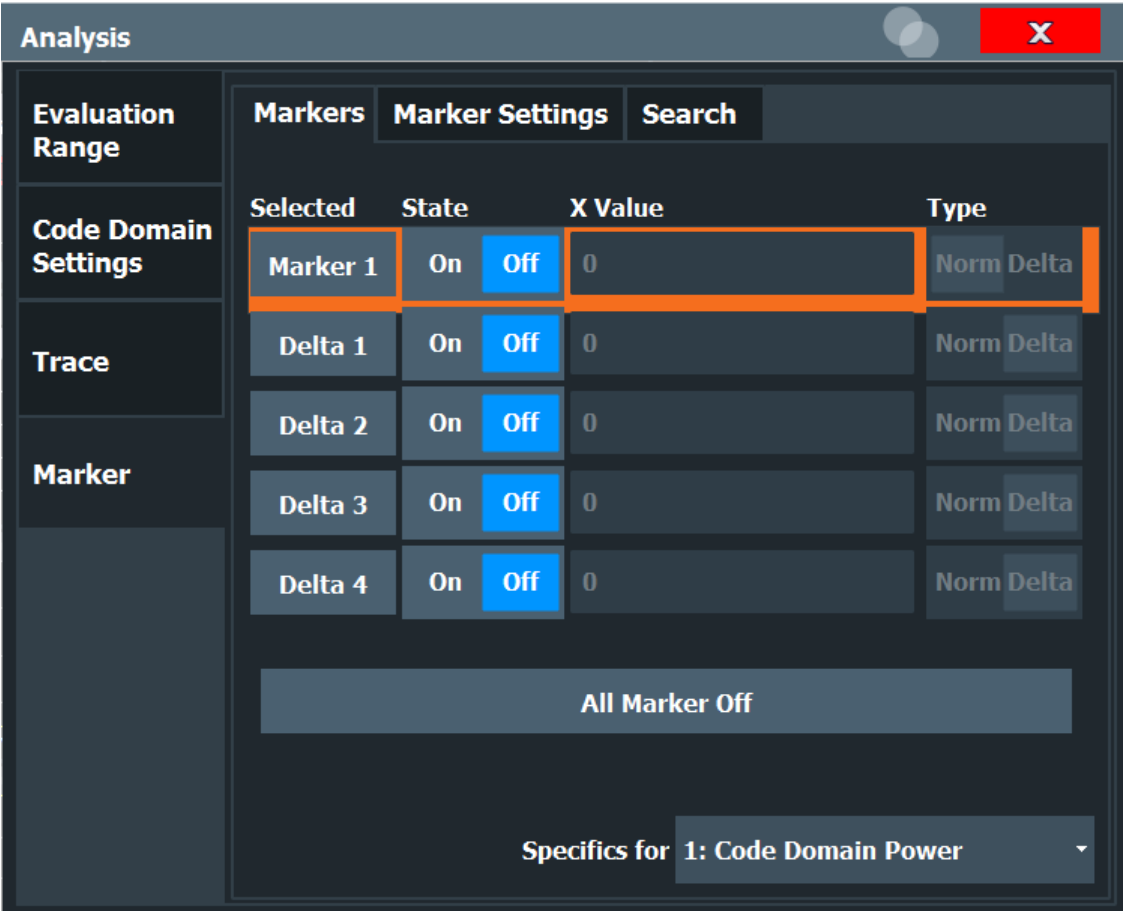
- [Individual marker settings](#)..... 99
- [General marker settings](#)..... 101
- [Marker search settings](#)..... 102
- [Marker positioning functions](#)..... 103

7.4.1 Individual marker settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Markers"

Or: [MKR] > "Marker Config"

In CDA evaluations, up to four markers can be activated in each diagram at any time.



Selected Marker.....	100
Marker State.....	100
X-value.....	100
Marker Type.....	101
All Markers Off.....	101

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.
Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 202
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 203

X-value
Defines the position of the marker on the x-axis (channel, slot, symbol, depending on evaluation).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X` on page 203

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 202

Marker Type

Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal", the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta". These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 202

`CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 203

All Markers Off

Deactivates all markers in one step.

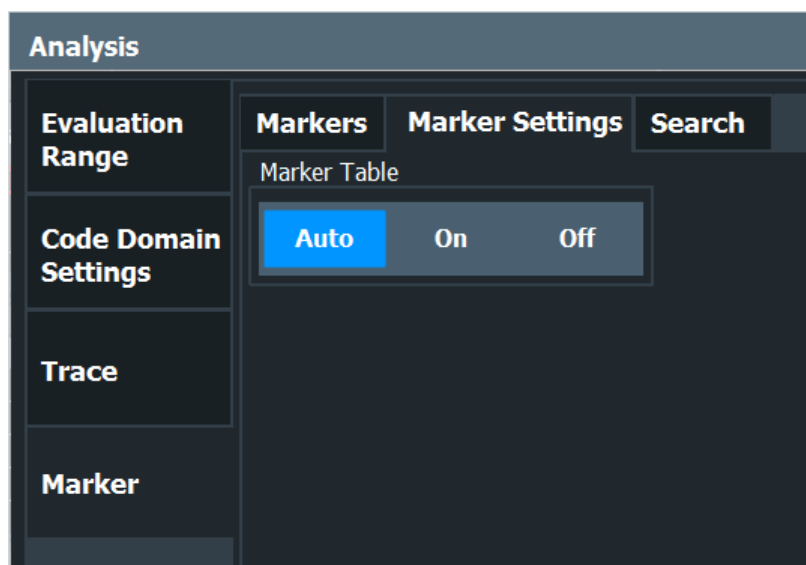
Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 203

7.4.2 General marker settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Marker Settings"

Or: [MKR] > "Marker Config" > "Marker Settings" tab



Marker Table Display

Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On"	Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.
"Off"	No separate marker table is displayed. The marker information is displayed within the diagram area.
"Auto"	(Default) If more than two markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically. The marker information for up to two markers is displayed in the diagram area.

Remote command:

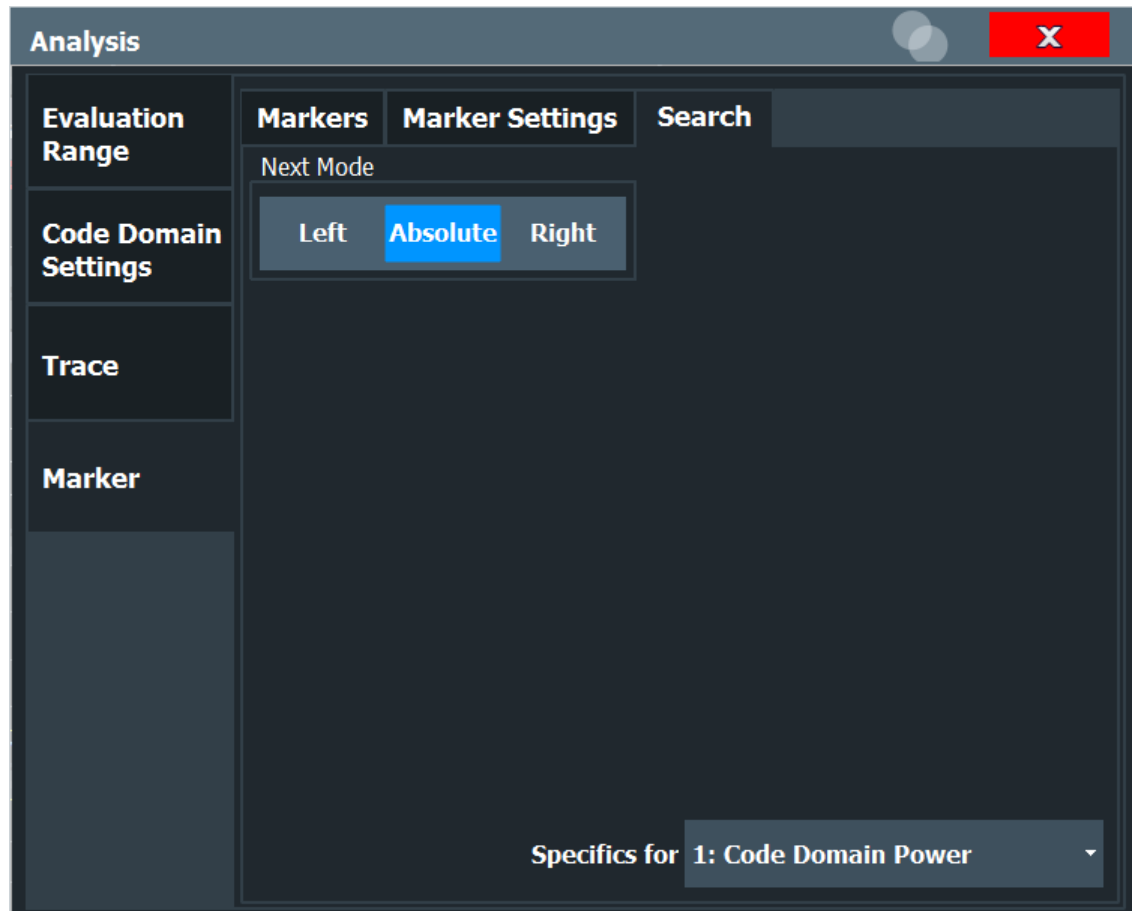
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle` on page 205

7.4.3 Marker search settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

Access: [MKR ->] > "Search Config"

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily. In order to determine the required marker position, searches can be performed. The search results are affected by special settings.



[Search Mode for Next Peak](#)..... 103

Search Mode for Next Peak

Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

- | | |
|------------|---|
| "Left" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak. |
| "Absolute" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak. |
| "Right" | Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak. |

Remote command:

[Chapter 10.10.2.3, "Positioning the marker"](#), on page 205

7.4.4 Marker positioning functions

Access: [MKR ->]

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search.



Markers in Code Domain Analysis measurements

In Code Domain Analysis measurements, the markers are set to individual symbols, codes, slots or channels, depending on the result display. Thus you can use the markers to identify individual codes, for example.

Search Next Peak.....	104
Search Next Minimum.....	104
Peak Search.....	104
Search Minimum.....	104

Search Next Peak

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 206
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 206
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 205
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 208
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT` on page 208
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 207

Search Next Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 206
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 206
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 207
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 209
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 208
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT` on page 209

Peak Search

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 206
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 208

Search Minimum

Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

Remote command:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 207
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 209

8 Optimizing and troubleshooting the measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

Synchronization fails

- Check the frequency.
- Check the reference level.
- When using an **external trigger**, check whether an external trigger is being sent to the FSW.
- Check the **carrier frequency error** (see [Chapter 3.1.1, "Code domain parameters"](#), on page 13)
Frequency differences between the transmitter and receiver of more than 1.0 kHz impair synchronization of the "Code Domain Power" measurement. If at all possible, the transmitter and the receiver should be synchronized.
- Check the **chip rate error**. A large chip rate error results in symbol errors and, therefore, in possible synchronization errors for code domain measurements.

EVM and Error results are too high

Only the channels detected as being active are used to generate the ideal reference signal. If a channel is not detected as being active, e.g. on account of low power, the difference between the test signal and the reference signal and therefore the (composite) EVM and code domain errors are very large.

Distortions also occur if unassigned codes are wrongly given the status of "active channel". To obtain reliable measurement results, select an adequate **channel threshold**.

8.1 Error messages

Error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system in the remote control mode and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`.

A short explanation of the device-specific error messages for the TD-SCDMA applications is given below.

Status bar message	Description
Sync not found	This message is displayed if synchronization is not possible. Possible causes are that frequency, level, scrambling code, Invert Q values are set incorrectly, or the input signal is invalid.

9 How to perform measurements in TD-SCDMA applications


The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform measurements with the TD-SCDMA applications.

The following tasks are described:

- [To perform Code Domain Analysis](#)
- [To define or edit a channel table](#)
- [To perform a "Power vs Time" check](#)
- [To perform an RF measurement](#)
- [To select the application data for MSRA measurements](#)

To perform Code Domain Analysis

1. Press the [MODE] key and select the "TD-SCDMA BTS" applications for base station tests, or "TD-SCDMA UE" for user equipment tests.
Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is performed by default.
2. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for Code Domain Analysis.
3. Select the "Input/Frontend" button and then the "Frequency" tab to define the input signal's center frequency.
4. Select the "Amplitude" tab to define the reference level and other settings concerning the expected power levels.
5. Optionally, in the "Overview", select the "Trigger" button and define a trigger for data acquisition, for example an external trigger to start capturing data only when a useful signal is transmitted.
6. Select the "Signal Capture" button and define the acquisition parameters for the input signal, i.e. how many sets and slots are to be captured.
In MSRA mode, define the application data instead, see ["To select the application data for MSRA measurements"](#) on page 109.
7. Select the "Synchronization" button and define the channel synchronization settings, i.e. the maximum number of users and the scrambling code to be expected in the input signal.
8. Select the "Channel Detection" button and define how the individual channels are to be detected within the input signal. If necessary, define a channel table as described in ["To define or edit a channel table"](#) on page 107.
9. Select the "Display Config" button and select the evaluation methods that are of interest to you.
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
10. Exit the SmartGrid mode and select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" again.

11. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to configure how the data is evaluated in the individual result displays.
 - Select the channel, slot and set to be evaluated.
 - Configure specific settings for the selected evaluation method(s).
 - Optionally, configure the trace to display the average over a series of measurements. If necessary, increase the "Sweep/Average Count" in the "Sweep Config" dialog box.
 - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the results, e.g. when comparing errors or peaks.
12. Start a new measurement with the defined settings.
 In MSRA mode you may want to stop the continuous measurement mode by the Sequencer and perform a single data acquisition:
 - a) Select the Sequencer icon () from the toolbar.
 - b) Set the Sequencer state to "OFF".
 - c) Press the [RUN SINGLE] key.

To define or edit a channel table

Channel tables contain a list of channels to be detected and their specific parameters. You can create user-defined and edit pre-defined channel tables.

1. Select the "Channel Detection" softkey from the main "Code Domain Analyzer" menu to open the "Channel Detection" dialog box.
2. To define a new channel table, select the "New" button next to the "Predefined Tables" list.
 To edit an existing channel table:
 - a) Select the existing channel table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
 - b) Select the "Edit" button next to the "Predefined Tables" list.
3. In the "Channel Table" dialog box, define a name and, optionally, a comment that describes the channel table. The comment is displayed when you set the focus on the table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
4. Define the maximum number of users ("MA Shifts Cell") to be used for the channel table.
5. Define the channels to be detected using one of the following methods:
 Select the "Measure Table" button to create a table that consists of the channels detected in the currently measured signal.
 Or:
 - a) Select the "Add Channel" button to insert a row for a new channel below the currently selected row in the channel table.
 - b) Define the channel specifications required for detection.
6. Select the "Save Table" button to store the channel table.
 The table is stored and the dialog box is closed. The new channel table is included in the "Predefined Tables" list in the "Channel Detection" dialog box.

7. To activate the use of the new channel table:
 - a) Select the table in the "Predefined Tables" list.
 - b) Select the "Select" button.
A checkmark is displayed next to the selected table.
 - c) Toggle the "Use Predefined Channel Table" setting to "Predefined".
 - d) Close the dialog box.
 - e) Start a new measurement.

To perform a "Power vs Time" check

The "Power vs Time" (on page 29) "Power vs Time" measurement checks the signal power in the time domain against a transmission power mask defined by the TD-SCDMA specification (for details see

1. Press the [MODE] key and select the "TD-SCDMA BTS" applications for base station tests, or "TD-SCDMA UE" for user equipment tests.
Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is performed by default.
2. Switch to the "Power vs Time" measurement:
 - a) Press the [MEAS] key.
 - b) In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the "Power vs Time" button.
3. For downlink measurements (BTS application) only:
Select the "Switching Point" softkey to define the slot which separates the uplink from the downlink data. Only the slots for downlink data are measured and checked against the transmission power mask.
(For uplink measurements, the application always measures slot 1, thus the switching point is irrelevant.)
4. For downlink measurements (BTS application):
Select the "Auto Level & Time" softkey to adjust the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start to their optimum levels for the current signal.
For uplink measurements, select the "Adapt to Signal" softkey and then the "Auto Level & Time" button to adjust the reference level and the trigger offset to subframe start automatically.
5. Select the "No. of Subframes" softkey to define how many slots are taken into consideration for the "Power vs Time" results.
6. Optionally, press the [Trigger] key and define a trigger for the measurement, for example an external trigger to start measuring only when a useful signal is transmitted.
7. Select the "Start Meas" softkey or press the [RUN SINGLE] key to start a new measurement.
The "Power vs Time" diagram is displayed, averaged over the defined number of subframes. The result of the limit check against the transmission power mask is also indicated.

8. To display the numerical results, select the "Display Config" softkey and drag the "Evaluation List" result to the display.

To perform an RF measurement

1. Press the [MODE] key and select the "TD-SCDMA BTS" applications for base station tests, or "TD-SCDMA UE" for user equipment tests.
Code Domain Analysis of the input signal is performed by default.
2. Select the RF measurement:
 - a) Press the [MEAS] key.
 - b) In the "Select Measurement" dialog box, select the required measurement.
The selected measurement is activated with the default settings for TD-SCDMA mode immediately.
3. If necessary, adapt the settings as described for the individual measurements in the FSW User Manual.
4. Select the "Display Config" button and select the evaluation methods that are of interest to you.
Arrange them on the display to suit your preferences.
5. Exit the SmartGrid mode and select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" again.
6. Select the "Analysis" button in the "Overview" to make use of the advanced analysis functions in the result displays.
 - Configure a trace to display the average over a series of sweeps; if necessary, increase the "Sweep Count" in the "Sweep" settings.
 - Configure markers and delta markers to determine deviations and offsets within the evaluated signal.
 - Use special marker functions to calculate noise or a peak list.
 - Configure a limit check to detect excessive deviations.
7. Optionally, export the trace data of the graphical evaluation results to a file.
 - a) In the "Traces" tab of the "Analysis" dialog box, switch to the "Trace Export" tab.
 - b) Select "Export Trace to ASCII File".
 - c) Define a file name and storage location and select "OK".

To select the application data for MSRA measurements

In multi-standard radio analysis you can analyze the data captured by the MSRA primary in the TD-SCDMA BTS application. Assuming you have detected a suspect area of the captured data in another application, you would now like to analyze the same data in the TD-SCDMA BTS application.

1. Select the "Overview" softkey to display the "Overview" for Code Domain Analysis.
2. Select the "Signal Capture" button.

3. Define the application data range as the "Capture Length (Slots)".
4. Define the starting point of the application data as the "Capture offset". The offset is calculated according to the following formula:
$$\text{<capture offset>} = \text{<starting point for application>} - \text{<starting point in capture buffer>}$$
5. The analysis interval is automatically determined according to the selected channel, slot or set to analyze (defined for the evaluation range), depending on the result display. Note that the set/slot/channel is analyzed *within the application data*. If the analysis interval does not yet show the required area of the capture buffer, move through the sets/slots/channels in the evaluation range or correct the application data range.
6. If the Sequencer is off, select the "Refresh" softkey in the "Sweep" menu to update the result displays for the changed application data.

10 Remote commands for TD-SCDMA measurements

The following commands are required to perform measurements in TD-SCDMA applications in a remote environment. It assumes that the FSW has already been set up for remote operation in a network as described in the base unit manual.



Note that basic tasks that are also performed in the base unit in the same way are not described here. For a description of such tasks, see the FSW User Manual.

In particular, this includes:

- Managing Settings and Results, i.e. storing and loading settings and result data
- Basic instrument configuration, e.g. checking the system configuration, customizing the screen layout, or configuring networks and remote operation
- Using the common status registers

The following topics specific to TD-SCDMA applications are described here:

• Introduction	111
• Common suffixes	116
• Activating the TD-SCDMA applications	116
• Selecting a measurement	121
• Configuring code domain analysis	122
• Configuring frequency and time domain measurements	171
• Configuring the result display	173
• Starting a measurement	182
• Retrieving results	186
• Analysis	200
• Importing and exporting I/Q data and results	209
• Configuring the secondary application data range (MSRA mode only)	211
• Status registers	213
• Deprecated commands	216
• Programming examples (TD-SCDMA BTS)	217

10.1 Introduction

Commands are program messages that a controller (e.g. a PC) sends to the instrument or software. They operate its functions ('setting commands' or 'events') and request information ('query commands'). Some commands can only be used in one way, others work in two ways (setting and query). If not indicated otherwise, the commands can be used for settings and queries.

The syntax of a SCPI command consists of a header and, usually, one or more parameters. To use a command as a query, you have to append a question mark after the last header element, even if the command contains a parameter.

A header contains one or more keywords, separated by a colon. Header and parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). If there is more than one parameter for a command, they are separated by a comma from one another.

Only the most important characteristics that you need to know when working with SCPI commands are described here. For a more complete description, refer to the user manual of the FSW.



Remote command examples

Note that some remote command examples mentioned in this general introduction are possibly not supported by this particular application.

10.1.1 Conventions used in descriptions

The following conventions are used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value, and it is the result of a query.
Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the FSW follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**
A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.
- **Reset values (*RST)**
Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (*RST command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Default unit**
The default unit is used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

10.1.2 Long and short form

The keywords have a long and a short form. You can use either the long or the short form, but no other abbreviations of the keywords.

The short form is emphasized in uppercase letters. Note however, that this emphasis only serves the purpose to distinguish the short from the long form in the manual. For the instrument, the case does not matter.

Example:

`SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `SENS:FREQ:CENT`.

10.1.3 Numeric suffixes

Some keywords have a numeric suffix if the command can be applied to multiple instances of an object. In that case, the suffix selects a particular instance (e.g. a measurement window).

Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<n>) next to the keyword.

If you do not quote a suffix for keywords that support one, a 1 is assumed.

Example:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe` enables the zoom in a particular measurement window, selected by the suffix at `WINDow`.

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` refers to window 4.

10.1.4 Optional keywords

Some keywords are optional and are only part of the syntax because of SCPI compliance. You can include them in the header or not.



If an optional keyword has a numeric suffix and you need to use the suffix, you have to include the optional keyword. Otherwise, the suffix of the missing keyword is assumed to be the value 1.

Optional keywords are emphasized with square brackets.

Example:

Without a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` is the same as `FREQuency:CENTer`

With a numeric suffix in the optional keyword:

`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:ZOOM:STATe`

`DISPlay:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 1 (no suffix).

`DISPlay:WINDow4:ZOOM:STATe ON` enables the zoom in window 4.

10.1.5 Alternative keywords

A vertical stroke indicates alternatives for a specific keyword. You can use both keywords to the same effect.

Example:

```
[SENSe:]BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution]
```

In the short form without optional keywords, `BAND 1MHZ` would have the same effect as `BWID 1MHZ`.

10.1.6 SCPI parameters

Many commands feature one or more parameters.

If a command supports more than one parameter, they are separated by a comma.

Example:

```
LAYout:ADD:WINDow Spectrum,LEFT,MTABle
```

Parameters can have different forms of values.

- [Numeric values](#)..... 114
- [Boolean](#)..... 115
- [Character data](#)..... 115
- [Character strings](#)..... 116
- [Block data](#)..... 116

10.1.6.1 Numeric values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point or exponent. For physical quantities, you can also add the unit. If the unit is missing, the command uses the basic unit.

Example:

With unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Without unit: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1E9` would also set a frequency of 1 GHz.

Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down.

If the number you have entered is not supported (e.g. for discrete steps), the command returns an error.

Instead of a number, you can also set numeric values with a text parameter in special cases.

- MIN/MAX
Defines the minimum or maximum numeric value that is supported.
- DEF
Defines the default value.

- **UP/DOWN**
Increases or decreases the numeric value by one step. The step size depends on the setting. Sometimes, you can customize the step size with a corresponding command.

Querying numeric values

When you query numeric values, the system returns a number. For physical quantities, it applies the basic unit (e.g. Hz for frequencies). The number of digits after the decimal point depends on the type of numeric value.

Example:

Setting: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer 1GHZ`

Query: `SENSe:FREQuency:CENTer?` would return `1E9`

Sometimes, numeric values are returned as text.

- **INF/NINF**
Infinity or negative infinity. Represents the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37.
- **NAN**
Not a number. Represents the numeric value 9.91E37. NAN is returned if errors occur.

10.1.6.2 Boolean

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "on" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or the numeric value 1. The "off" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0.

Querying Boolean parameters

When you query Boolean parameters, the system returns either the value 1 ("ON") or the value 0 ("OFF").

Example:

Setting: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe ON`

Query: `DISPlay:WINDow:ZOOM:STATe?` would return `1`

10.1.6.3 Character data

Character data follows the syntactic rules of keywords. You can enter text using a short or a long form. For more information, see [Chapter 10.1.2, "Long and short form"](#), on page 113.

Querying text parameters

When you query text parameters, the system returns its short form.

Example:

Setting: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE NORMal

Query: SENSE:BANDwidth:RESolution:TYPE? would return NORM

10.1.6.4 Character strings

Strings are alphanumeric characters. They have to be in straight quotation marks. You can use a single quotation mark (') or a double quotation mark (").

Example:

INSTRument:DELeTe 'Spectrum'

10.1.6.5 Block data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data.

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes, all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. #0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires an NL^END message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

10.2 Common suffixes

In the R&S FSW TD-SCDMA Measurements application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 10-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the R&S FSW TD-SCDMA Measurements application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 4 (RF: 1 to 16)	Marker
<n>	1 to 16	Window (in the currently selected channel)
<t>	1 (RF: 1 to 6)	Trace
	1 to 8	Limit line

10.3 Activating the TD-SCDMA applications

TD-SCDMA measurements require a special application on the FSW. The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate.....	117
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW].....	117
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace.....	117
INSTrument:DELeTe.....	118
INSTrument:LIST?.....	118
INSTrument:REName.....	120
INSTrument[:SELeCt].....	120
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC].....	120

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

Duplicates the currently selected channel, i.e creates a new channel of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel is the same as the copied channel, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

Is not available if the MSRA primary channel is selected.

Example:

```
INST:SEL 'IQAnalyzer'
```

```
INST:CRE:DUPL
```

Duplicates the channel named 'IQAnalyzer' and creates a new channel named 'IQAnalyzer2'.

Usage: Event

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

Adds a measurement channel. You can configure up to 10 measurement channels at the same time (depending on available memory).

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel.
For a list of available channel types, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 118.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.

Example:

```
INST:CRE SAN, 'Spectrum 2'
```

Adds a spectrum display named "Spectrum 2".

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>, <ChannelType>, <ChannelName2>

Replaces a channel with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to replace.

<ChannelType>	Channel type of the new channel. For a list of available channel types, see INSTrument:LIST? on page 118.
<ChannelName2>	String containing the name of the new channel. Note: If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel (see INSTrument:LIST? on page 118). Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".
Example:	<code>INST:CRE:REPL 'IQAnalyzer2',IQ,'IQAnalyzer'</code> Replaces the channel named "IQAnalyzer2" by a new channel of type "IQ Analyzer" named "IQAnalyzer".
Usage:	Setting only

INSTrument:DELeTe <ChannelName>

Deletes a channel.

If you delete the last channel, the default "Spectrum" channel is activated.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName>	String containing the name of the channel you want to delete. A channel must exist to delete it.
Example:	<code>INST:DEL 'IQAnalyzer4'</code> Deletes the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer4'.
Usage:	Setting only

INSTrument:LIST?

Queries all active channels. The query is useful to obtain the names of the existing channels, which are required to replace or delete the channels.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, <ChannelName>	For each channel, the command returns the channel type and channel name (see tables below). Tip: to change the channel name, use the INSTrument:REName command.
Example:	<code>INST:LIST?</code> Result for 3 channels: 'ADEM','Analog Demod','IQ','IQ Analyzer','IQ','IQ Analyzer2'
Usage:	Query only

Table 10-2: Available channel types and default channel names in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Application	<ChannelType> parameter	Default Channel name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
1xEV-DO BTS (FSW-K84)	BDO	1xEV-DO BTS
1xEV-DO MS (FSW-K85)	MDO	1xEV-DO MS
3GPP FDD BTS (FSW-K72)	BWCD	3G FDD BTS
3GPP FDD UE (FSW-K73)	MWCD	3G FDD UE
802.11ad (FSW-K95)	WIGIG	802.11ad
802.11ay (FSW-K97)	EDMG	802.11ay EDMG
Amplifier Measurements (FSW-K18)	AMPLifier	Amplifier
AM/FM/PM Modulation Analysis (FSW-K7)	ADEM	Analog Demod
Avionics (FSW-K15)	AVIonics	Avionics
Bluetooth (FSW-K8)	BTO	Bluetooth
cdma2000 BTS (FSW-K82)	BC2K	CDMA2000 BTS
cdma2000 MS (FSW-K83)	MC2K	CDMA2000 MS
DOCSIS 3.1 (FSW-K192/193)	DOCSis	DOCSIS 3.1
Fast Spur Search (FSW-K50)	SPUR	Spurious
GSM (FSW-K10)	GSM	GSM
HRP UWB (FSW-K149)	UWB	HRP UWB
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
LTE (FSW-K10x)	LTE	LTE
Multi-Carrier "Group Delay" (FSW-K17)	MCGD	MC "Group Delay"
NB-IoT (FSW-K106)	NIOT	NB-IoT
Noise (FSW-K30)	NOISE	Noise
5G NR (FSW-K144)	NR5G	5G NR
OFDM VSA (FSW-K96)	OFDMVSA	OFDM VSA
OneWeb (FSW-K201)	OWEB	OneWeb
Phase Noise (FSW-K40)	PNOISE	Phase Noise
Pulse (FSW-K6)	PULSE	Pulse
"Real-Time Spectrum"	RTIM	"Real-Time Spectrum"
TD-SCDMA BTS (FSW-K76)	BTDS	TD-SCDMA BTS
TD-SCDMA UE (FSW-K77)	MTDS	TD-SCDMA UE
*) If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

Application	<ChannelType> parameter	Default Channel name*)
Transient Analysis (FSW-K60)	TA	Transient Analysis
Verizon 5GTF Measurement Application (V5GTF, FSW-K118)	V5GT	V5GT
VSA (FSW-K70)	DDEM	VSA
WLAN (FSW-K91)	WLAN	WLAN
*) If the specified name for a new channel already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel.		

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

Renames a channel.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel name.
 Note that you cannot assign an existing channel name to a new channel. If you do, an error occurs.
 Channel names can have a maximum of 31 characters, and must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. In particular, they must not contain special characters such as ":", "*", "?".

Example: `INST:REN 'IQAnalyzer2', 'IQAnalyzer3'`
 Renames the channel with the name 'IQAnalyzer2' to 'IQAnalyzer3'.

Usage: Setting only

INSTrument[:SElect] <Mode>

This command activates a new measurement channel with the defined channel type, or selects an existing measurement channel with the specified name.

Also see

- [INSTrument:CREate\[:NEW\]](#) on page 117

Parameters:

<Mode> **BTDS**
 TD-SCDMA BTS mode (FSW-K76 option)
 MTDS
 TD-SCDMA UE mode (FSW-K77 option)

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]

Restores the default instrument settings in the current channel.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
 Selects the channel for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRE:CHAN:EXEC`
 Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Preset Channel"](#) on page 50

10.4 Selecting a measurement

The following commands are required to define the measurement type in a remote environment. For details on available measurements see [Chapter 3, "Measurements and result display"](#), on page 12.

[CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#)..... 121

CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement <Measurement>

This command selects the measurement type for the TD-SCDMA BTS application.

For details on these measurements see [Chapter 3.2, "Frequency and time domain measurements"](#), on page 28.

Parameters:

<Measurement>	ACLR Adjacent Channel Power
	CCDF Complementary Cumulative Distribution Function
	CDPower "Code Domain Power"
	ESpectrum "Spectrum Emission Mask"
	OBWidth "Occupied Bandwidth"
	POWer Channel Power
	PVTime "Power vs Time"
	*RST: CDPower

Example: `CONF:CDP:MEAS POW`
 Selects Signal Channel Power measurement.

Manual operation: See ["Power vs Time"](#) on page 29
 See ["Power"](#) on page 31
 See ["Channel Power ACLR"](#) on page 32
 See ["Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on page 32
 See ["Occupied Bandwidth"](#) on page 33
 See ["CCDF"](#) on page 34
 See ["Creating a New Channel Table from the Measured Signal \(Measure Table\)"](#) on page 78

10.5 Configuring code domain analysis

The following commands are required to configure Code Domain Analysis.

• Configuring the data input and output	122
• Frontend configuration	140
• Configuring triggered measurements	149
• Signal capturing	156
• Synchronization	157
• Channel detection	160
• Sweep settings	165
• Automatic settings	166
• Evaluation range	169
• Code domain analysis settings	170

10.5.1 Configuring the data input and output

• RF input	122
• Configuring file input	126
• Configuring digital I/Q input and output	128
• Configuring input via the optional Analog Baseband interface	132
• Setting up probes	134
• Configuring the outputs	139

10.5.1.1 RF input

INPut:ATTenuation:PROtection:RESet	123
INPut:CONNector	123
INPut:COUPling	123
INPut:DPATh	124
INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe]	124
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe]	124
INPut:IMPedance	125
INPut:SELEct	125
INPut:TYPE	126

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

Resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer for the FSW after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

Example: `INP:ATT:PROT:RES`

INPut:CONNector <ConnType>

Determines which connector the input for the measurement is taken from.

Parameters:

<ConnType>

RF

RF input connector

AIQI

Analog Baseband I connector

This setting is only available if the "Analog Baseband" interface (FSW-B71) is installed and active for input. It is not available for the FSW67 or FSW85.

For more information on the "Analog Baseband" interface (FSW-B71), see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

RFProbe

Active RF probe

*RST: RF

Example: `INP:CONN RF`
Selects input from the RF input connector.

Manual operation: See ["Input Connector"](#) on page 54

INPut:COUPling <CouplingType>

Selects the coupling type of the RF input.

The command is not available for measurements with the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

AC | DC

AC

AC coupling

DC

DC coupling

*RST: AC

Example: `INP:COUP DC`

Manual operation: See ["Input Coupling"](#) on page 52

INPut:DPATH <DirectPath>

Enables or disables the use of the direct path for frequencies close to 0 Hz.

Parameters:

<DirectPath> AUTO | OFF
AUTO | 1
 (Default) the direct path is used automatically for frequencies close to 0 Hz.
OFF | 0
 The analog mixer path is always used.

Example: INP:DPAT OFF

Manual operation: See ["Direct Path"](#) on page 53

INPut:FILTer:HPASs[:STATe] <State>

Activates an additional internal high-pass filter for RF input signals from 1 GHz to 3 GHz. This filter is used to remove the harmonics of the FSW to measure the harmonics for a DUT, for example.

Requires an additional high-pass filter hardware option.

(Note: for RF input signals outside the specified range, the high-pass filter has no effect. For signals with a frequency of approximately 4 GHz upwards, the harmonics are suppressed sufficiently by the YIG-preselector, if available.)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:FILT:HPAS ON
 Turns on the filter.

Manual operation: See ["High Pass Filter 1 to 3 GHz"](#) on page 53

INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe] <State>

Enables or disables the YIG filter.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

Example: INP:FILT:YIG OFF
 Deactivates the YIG-preselector.

Manual operation: See ["YIG-Preselector"](#) on page 54

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

Selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

The command is not available for measurements with the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75
 *RST: 50 Ω
 Default unit: OHM

Example: INP:IMP 75

Manual operation: See "[Impedance](#)" on page 53

INPut:SElect <Source>

Selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the FSW.

If no additional input options are installed, only RF input is supported.

For FSW85 models with two RF input connectors, you must select the input connector to configure first using [INPut:TYPE](#).

Parameters:

<Source> **RF**
 Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)
 FIQ
 I/Q data file
 Not available for Input2.
 DIQ
 Digital IQ data (only available with optional "Digital Baseband" interface)
 For details on I/Q input see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.
 Not available for Input2.
 AIQ
 Analog Baseband signal (only available with optional "Analog Baseband" interface)
 Not available for Input2.
 *RST: RF

Example: INP:TYPE INP1
 For FSW85 models with two RF input connectors: selects the 1.00 mm RF input connector for configuration.
 INP:SEL RF

Manual operation: See "[Radio Frequency State](#)" on page 52

INPut:TYPE <Input>

The command selects the input path.

Parameters:

<Input>

INPUT1

Selects RF input 1.

1 mm [RF Input] connector

INPUT2

Selects RF input 2.

For FSW85 models with two RF input connectors:

1.85 mm [RF2 Input] connector

For all other models: not available

*RST: INPUT1

Example:

//Select input path

INP:TYPE INPUT1

Manual operation: See ["Radio Frequency State"](#) on page 52

10.5.1.2 Configuring file input

The following commands are required to define input from a file.

Useful commands for configuring file input described elsewhere:

- [INPut:SElect](#) on page 125

Remote commands exclusive to configuring input from files:

INPut:FILE:PATH	126
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam	127
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:AUTO	127
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:LIST?	128
TRACe:IQ:FILE:REPetition:COUNt	128

INPut:FILE:PATH <FileName>[, <AnalysisBW>]

Selects the I/Q data file to be used as input for further measurements.

The I/Q data file must be in one of the following supported formats:

- .iq.tar
- .iqw
- .csv
- .mat
- .wv
- .aid

Only a single data stream or channel can be used as input, even if multiple streams or channels are stored in the file.

For some file formats that do not provide the sample rate and measurement time or record length, you must define these parameters manually. Otherwise the traces are not visible in the result displays.

Parameters:

<FileName>	String containing the path and name of the source file. The file type is determined by the file extension. If no file extension is provided, the file type is assumed to be <code>.iq.tar</code> . For <code>.mat</code> files, Matlab® v4 is assumed.
<AnalysisBW>	Optionally: The analysis bandwidth to be used by the measurement. The bandwidth must be smaller than or equal to the bandwidth of the data that was stored in the file. Default unit: HZ

Example:

```
INP:FILE:PATH 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'
```

Uses I/Q data from the specified file as input.

Example:

```
//Load an IQW file
INP:SEL:FIQ
INP:FILE:PATH 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iqw'
//Define the sample rate
TRAC:IQ:SRAT 10MHz
//Define the measurement time
SENSe:SWEep:TIME 0.001001
//Start the measurement
INIT:IMM
```

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam <Channel>

Only available for files that contain more than one data stream from multiple channels: selects the data stream to be used as input for the currently selected channel.

Automatic mode ([MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:AUTO](#)) is set to OFF.

Parameters:

<Channel>	String containing the channel name.
-----------	-------------------------------------

Example:

```
MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STR?
//Result: 'Channel1','Channel2'
MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STR 'Channel2'
```

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:AUTO <State>

Only available for files that contain more than one data stream from multiple channels: automatically defines which data stream in the file is used as input for the channel.

Parameters:

<State>	ON OFF 0 1 OFF 0 The data stream specified by MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam is used as input for the channel.
---------	---

ON | 1

The first data stream in the file is used as input for the channel. Applications that support multiple data streams use the first data stream in the file for the first input stream, the second for the second stream etc.

*RST: 1

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:LIST?

Returns the available channels in the currently loaded input file.

Example: MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STR?
//Result: 'Channel1', 'Channel2'

Usage: Query only

TRACe:IQ:FILE:REPetition:COUNT <RepetitionCount>

Determines how often the data stream is repeatedly copied in the I/Q data memory. If the available memory is not sufficient for the specified number of repetitions, the largest possible number of complete data streams is used.

Parameters:

<RepetitionCount> integer

Example: TRAC:IQ:FILE:REP:COUN 3

10.5.1.3 Configuring digital I/Q input and output**Remote commands exclusive to digital I/Q data input and output**

INPut:DIQ:CDEvice.....	128
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling.....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer].....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO.....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT.....	129
INPut:DIQ:SRATe.....	130
INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO.....	130
OUTPut:DIQ[:STATe].....	130
OUTPut<up>:DIQ:CDEvice?.....	130

INPut:DIQ:CDEvice

Queries the current configuration and the status of the digital I/Q input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

For details see the section "Interface Status Information" for the optional "Digital Baseband" interface in the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Return values:

<Value>

Example: `INP:DIQ:CDEV?`
Result:
`1,SMW200A,101190,BBMM 1 OUT,`
`1000000000,2000000000,Passed,Passed,1,1.#QNAN`

INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling <State>

If enabled, the reference level for digital input is adjusted to the full scale level automatically if the full scale level changes.

Is only available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer] <Level>

Defines or queries the "Full Scale Level", i.e. the level that corresponds to an I/Q sample with the magnitude "1".

Is only available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: 1 μ V to 7.071 V
 *RST: 1 V
 Default unit: DBM

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the digital input full scale level is automatically set to the value provided by the connected device (if available).

Is only available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT <Level>

Defines the unit of the full scale level. The availability of units depends on the measurement application you are using.

Is only available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is installed.

Parameters:

<Level> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere
 *RST: Volt

INPut:DIQ:SRATe <SampleRate>

Specifies or queries the sample rate of the input signal from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<SampleRate> Range: 1 Hz to 20 GHz
 *RST: 32 MHz
 Default unit: HZ

Example: INP:DIQ:SRAT 200 MHz

INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO <State>

If enabled, the sample rate of the digital I/Q input signal is set automatically by the connected device.

Is only available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is installed.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

OUTPut:DIQ[:STATe] <State>

Turns continuous output of I/Q data to the optional "Digital Baseband" interface on and off.

Using the digital input and digital output simultaneously is not possible.

If digital baseband output is active, the sample rate is restricted to 100 MHz (200 MHz if enhanced mode is possible; max. 160 MHz bandwidth).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: OUTP:DIQ ON

Manual operation: See ["Digital Baseband Output"](#) on page 56

OUTPut<up>:DIQ:CDEvice?

Queries the current configuration and the status of the digital I/Q data output to the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Suffix:

<up>

Return values:

<ConnState>	Defines whether a device is connected or not. 0 No device is connected. 1 A device is connected.
<DeviceName>	Device ID of the connected device
<SerialNumber>	Serial number of the connected device
<PortName>	Port name used by the connected device
<SampleRate>	Current data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz
<MaxTransferRate>	Maximum data transfer rate of the connected device in Hz
<ConnProtState>	State of the connection protocol which is used to identify the connected device. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<PRBSTestState>	State of the PRBS test. Not Started Has to be Started Started Passed Failed Done
<NotUsed>	to be ignored
<Placeholder>	for future use; currently "0"
Example:	OUTP:DIQ:CDEV? Result: 1,SMW200A,101190,CODER 1 IN, 0,200000000,Passed,Done,0,0
Usage:	Query only
Manual operation:	See "Output Settings Information" on page 56 See "Connected Instrument" on page 56

10.5.1.4 Configuring input via the optional Analog Baseband interface

The following commands are required to control the optional "Analog Baseband" interface in a remote environment. They are only available if this option is installed.

For more information on the "Analog Baseband" interface, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.

Useful commands for Analog Baseband data described elsewhere:

- `INP:SEL AIQ` (see `INPut:SElect` on page 125)
- `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 140

Commands for the Analog Baseband calibration signal are described in the FSW User Manual.

Remote commands exclusive to Analog Baseband data input and output

<code>INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]</code>	132
<code>INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO</code>	132
<code>INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVe]</code>	133
<code>INPut:IQ:TYPE</code>	133
<code>CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe]</code>	133

`INPut:IQ:BALanced[:STATe]` <State>

Defines whether the input is provided as a differential signal via all 4 Analog Baseband connectors or as a plain I/Q signal via 2 single-ended lines.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
 Differential

OFF | 0
 Single ended

*RST: 1

Example: `INP:IQ:BAL OFF`

`INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` <State>

Defines whether the full scale level (i.e. the maximum input power on the Baseband Input connector) is defined automatically according to the reference level, or manually.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
 Automatic definition

OFF | 0
 Manual definition according to `INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVe]` on page 133

*RST: 1

Example: `INP:IQ:FULL:AUTO OFF`

INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVel] <PeakVoltage>

Defines the peak voltage at the Baseband Input connector if the full scale level is set to manual mode (see `INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO` on page 132).

Parameters:

<PeakVoltage> 0.25 V | 0.5 V | 1 V | 2 V
 Peak voltage level at the connector.
 For probes, the possible full scale values are adapted according to the probe's attenuation and maximum allowed power.
 *RST: 1V
 Default unit: V

Example: `INP:IQ:FULL 0.5V`

INPut:IQ:TYPE <DataType>

Defines the format of the input signal.

Parameters:

<DataType> IQ | I | Q
IQ
 The input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application.
 Two input channels are required for each input signal, one for the in-phase component, and one for the quadrature component.
I
 The in-phase component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the in-phase component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF I).
Q
 The quadrature component of the input signal is filtered and resampled to the sample rate of the application. If the center frequency is not 0, the quadrature component of the input signal is down-converted first (Low IF Q).
 *RST: IQ

Example: `INP:IQ:TYPE Q`

CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe] <State>

Activates a mode with enhanced timing accuracy between analog baseband, RF and external trigger signals.

For more information, see the FSW I/Q Analyzer and I/Q Input User Manual.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: CAL:AIQ:HAT:STAT ON

10.5.1.5 Setting up probes

Modular probes can be connected to the RF input connector of the FSW.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Probes can also be connected to the optional "Baseband Input" connectors, if the "Analog Baseband" interface (option FSW-B71) is installed.

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?	134
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset	136
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE	136
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOffset	138
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATe?	138
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?	139

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?

Queries the R&S part number of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Return values:

<PartNumber>

Example: //Query part number
 PROB3:ID:PART?

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?

Queries the serial number of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Return values:

<SerialNo>

Example: //Query serial number
 PROB3:ID:SRN?

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio <AttenuationRatio>

Defines the attenuation applied to the input at the probe. This setting is only available for modular probes.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<AttenuationRatio> **10**
 Attenuation by 20 dB (ratio= 10:1)
2
 Attenuation by 6 dB (ratio= 2:1)
 *RST: 10
 Default unit: DB

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOffset <CMOffset>

Sets the common mode offset. The setting is only available if a differential probe in CM-mode is connected to the FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the common mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<CMOffset> Offset of the mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground
 Range: -16 V to +16 V
 Default unit: V

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOffset <DMOffset>

Sets the DM-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in DM-mode is connected to the FSW.

If the probe is disconnected, the DM-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<DMOffset> Voltage offset between the positive and negative input terminal
 Default unit: V

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE <Mode>**Suffix:**

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<Mode> RSINgle | NOAction
RSINgle
 Run single: starts one data acquisition.
NOAction
 Nothing is started on pressing the micro button.

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?

Queries the name of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb>	1..n
	Selects the connector:
	1 = Baseband Input I
	2 = Baseband Input Q
	3 = RF

Return values:

<Name>	String containing the name of the probe.
--------	--

Example:

```
//Query name of the probe
PROB3:SET:NAME?
```

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOffset <NMOffset>

Sets the N-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in N-mode is connected to the FSW. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the N-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb>	1..n
	Selects the connector:
	1 = Baseband Input I
	2 = Baseband Input Q
	3 = RF

Parameters:

<NMOffset>	The voltage offset between the negative input terminal and ground.
	Default unit: V

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE <Mode>

Determines the mode of a multi-mode modular probe.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<Mode> CM | DM | PM | NM
DM
 Voltage between the positive and negative input terminal
CM
 Mean voltage between the positive and negative input terminal vs. ground
PM
 Voltage between the positive input terminal and ground
NM
 Voltage between the negative input terminal and ground

Example:

SENS:PROB:SETUP:PMOD PM
 Sets the probe to P-mode.

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETUP:PMOffset <PMOffset>

Sets the P-mode offset. The setting is only available if a modular probe in P-mode is connected to the FSW. The maximum voltage difference between the positive and negative input terminals is 16 V.

If the probe is disconnected, the P-mode offset of the probe is reset to 0.0 V.

Note that if the offset for DM-mode or CM-mode is changed, the offsets for the P-mode and N-mode are adapted accordingly, and vice versa.

For details see the FSW User Manual.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
 Selects the connector:
 1 = Baseband Input I
 2 = Baseband Input Q
 3 = RF

Parameters:

<PMOffset> The voltage offset between the positive input terminal and ground.
 Default unit: V

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETUP:STATe?

Queries if the probe at the specified connector is active (detected) or not active (not detected).

To switch the probe on, i.e. activate input from the connector, use `INP:SEL:AIQ` (see [INPut:SElect](#) on page 125).

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<State> DETected | NDETECTED

Example:

```
//Query connector state
PROB3:SET:STAT?
```

Usage:

Query only

[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?

Queries the type of the probe.

Suffix:

<pb> 1..n
Selects the connector:
1 = Baseband Input I
2 = Baseband Input Q
3 = RF

Return values:

<Type> String containing one of the following values:
–"None" (no probe detected)
–"active differential"
–"active single-ended"
–"active modular"

Example:

```
//Query probe type
PROB3:SET:TYPE?
```

Usage:

Query only

10.5.1.6 Configuring the outputs

The following commands are required to provide output from the FSW.



Configuring trigger input/output is described in [Chapter 10.5.3.2, "Configuring the trigger output"](#), on page 153.

[DIAGnostic:SERvice:NSource](#)..... 140
[SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume](#)..... 140

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOource <State>

Turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled [noise source control] on the FSW on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on

Example: DIAG:SERV:NSO ON

Manual operation: See ["Noise Source Control"](#) on page 55

SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>

Defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is maintained for all applications.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Modulation Analysis mode.

Parameters:

<Volume> Percentage of the maximum possible volume.
 Range: 0 to 1
 *RST: 0.5

Example: SYST:SPE:VOL 0
 Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

10.5.2 Frontend configuration

The following commands configure frequency, amplitude and y-axis scaling settings, which represent the "frontend" of the measurement setup.

- [Frequency](#)..... 140
- [Amplitude and scaling settings](#)..... 142
- [Configuring the attenuation](#)..... 147

10.5.2.1 Frequency

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer..... 140
 [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP..... 141
 [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO..... 141
 [SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet..... 141

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

Defines the center frequency.

Parameters:

<Frequency> For the allowed range and f_{\max} , refer to the specifications document.

*RST: $f_{\max}/2$

Default unit: Hz

Example:

FREQ:CENT 100 MHz

FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz

FREQ:CENT UP

Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["Center Frequency"](#) on page 63

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

Defines the center frequency step size.

Parameters:

<StepSize> For f_{\max} , refer to the specifications document.

Range: 1 to f_{\max}

*RST: 0.1 x span

Default unit: Hz

Example:

//Set the center frequency to 110 MHz.

FREQ:CENT 100 MHz

FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz

FREQ:CENT UP

Manual operation: See ["Center Frequency Stepsize"](#) on page 63

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

Couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

In time domain (zero span) measurements, the center frequency is coupled to the RBW.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example:

FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON

Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

Defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

Note: In MSRA mode, the setting command is only available for the MSRA primary application. For MSRA secondary applications, only the query command is available.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -1 THz to 1 THz
 *RST: 0 Hz
 Default unit: HZ

Example: `FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ`

Manual operation: See "Frequency Offset" on page 63

10.5.2.2 Amplitude and scaling settings

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and scaling settings in a remote environment.

Useful commands for amplitude settings described elsewhere:

- `INPut:COUPling` on page 123
- `INPut:IMPedance` on page 125
- `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 168

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude settings:

<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]</code>	142
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE</code>	143
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision</code>	143
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel</code>	143
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet</code>	144
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOStion</code>	144
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue</code>	145
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum</code>	145
<code>DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum</code>	145
<code>INPut:EGAIIn[:STATe]</code>	145
<code>INPut:GAIN:STATe</code>	146
<code>INPut:GAIN[:VALue]</code>	147

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

Defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> **Window**

<w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<t> irrelevant

Manual operation: See ["Auto Scale Once"](#) on page 62

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision<Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

In spectrum displays, for example, this command is not available.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)
Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)
*RST: depends on the result display
Default unit: DBM

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`
Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel<ReferenceLevel>

Defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset $\neq 0$, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<w> subwindow
Not supported by all applications

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.
 Range: see specifications document
 *RST: 0 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

Manual operation: See ["Reference Level"](#) on page 58

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet
 <Offset>

Defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant
 <w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications
 <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
 *RST: 0dB
 Default unit: DB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See ["Shifting the Display \(Offset\)"](#) on page 58

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition
 <Position>

Defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The FSW adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)
 <w> subwindow
 Not supported by all applications
 <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.
 *RST: 100 PCT = frequency display; 50 PCT = time display
 Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue <Value>

Defines the reference value assigned to the reference position in the specified window. Separate reference values are maintained for the various displays.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Value>	Default unit: DB
---------	------------------

Example:

```
DISP:TRAC:Y:RVAL 0
```

Sets the value assigned to the reference position to 0 Hz

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum <Value>

Defines the maximum value on the y-axis in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Max>	numeric value
-------	---------------

Example:

```
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:MAX 10
```

Manual operation: See "[Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum](#)" on page 62

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum <Value>

Defines the minimum value on the y-axis in the specified window.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<t>	irrelevant

Parameters:

<Min>	numeric value
-------	---------------

Example:

```
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:MIN -90
```

Manual operation: See "[Y-Maximum, Y-Minimum](#)" on page 62

INPut:EGAI[n]:STATe] <State>

Before this command can be used, the external preamplifier must be connected to the FSW. See the preamplifier's documentation for details.

When activated, the FSW automatically compensates the magnitude and phase characteristics of the external preamplifier in the measurement results.

Note that when an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

For FSW85 models with two RF inputs, you must enable correction from the external preamplifier for each input individually. Correction cannot be enabled for both inputs at the same time.

When deactivated, no compensation is performed even if an external preamplifier remains connected.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 No data correction is performed based on the external preamplifier
 ON | 1
 Performs data corrections based on the external preamplifier
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:EGA ON

Manual operation: See ["Ext. PA Correction"](#) on page 61

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

Turns the internal preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

Note that if an optional external preamplifier is activated, the internal preamplifier is automatically disabled, and vice versa.

Is not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

If option R&S FSW-B22 is installed, the preamplifier is only active below 7 GHz.

If option R&S FSW-B24 is installed, the preamplifier is active for all frequencies.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 OFF | 0
 Switches the function off
 ON | 1
 Switches the function on
 *RST: 0

Example: INP:GAIN:STAT ON
 INP:GAIN:VAL 15
 Switches on 15 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See ["Preamplifier"](#) on page 60

INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

Selects the "gain" if the preamplifier is activated (INP:GAIN:STAT ON, see INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 146).

The command requires the additional preamplifier hardware option.

Parameters:

<Gain> For all FSW models except for FSW85, the following settings are available:
 15 dB and 30 dB
 All other values are rounded to the nearest of these two.
 For FSW85 models:
 FSW43 or higher:
 30 dB
 Default unit: DB

Example: INP:GAIN:STAT ON
 INP:GAIN:VAL 30
 Switches on 30 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See "Preamplifier" on page 60

10.5.2.3 Configuring the attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation.....	147
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	148
INPut:EATT.....	148
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	148
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	149

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

Defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If an electronic attenuator is available and active, the command defines a mechanical attenuation (see INPut:EATT:STATe on page 149).

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: see specifications document
 Increment: 5 dB (with optional electr. attenuator: 1 dB)
 *RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)
 Default unit: DB

Example: INP:ATT 30dB
 Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 59

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

Couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the FSW determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
 *RST: 1

Example: INP:ATT:AUTO ON
 Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Manual operation: See ["Attenuation Mode / Value"](#) on page 59

INPut:EATT <Attenuation>

Defines an electronic attenuation manually. Automatic mode must be switched off (INP:EATT:AUTO OFF, see [INPut:EATT:AUTO](#) on page 148).

If the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> attenuation in dB
 Range: see specifications document
 Increment: 1 dB
 *RST: 0 dB (OFF)
 Default unit: DB

Example: INP:EATT:AUTO OFF
 INP:EATT 10 dB

Manual operation: See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 60

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

Turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

***RST:** 1**Example:** INP:EATT:AUTO OFF**Manual operation:** See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 60**INPut:EATT:STATe <State>**

Turns the electronic attenuator on and off.

Requires the electronic attenuation hardware option.

It is not available if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is active.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

***RST:** 0**Example:** INP:EATT:STAT ON
Switches the electronic attenuator into the signal path.**Manual operation:** See ["Using Electronic Attenuation"](#) on page 60

10.5.3 Configuring triggered measurements

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Chapter 6.2.4, "Trigger settings"](#), on page 64.



The *OPC command should be used after commands that retrieve data so that subsequent commands to change the selected trigger source are held off until after the sweep is completed and the data has been returned.

- [Configuring the triggering conditions](#).....149
- [Configuring the trigger output](#).....153

10.5.3.1 Configuring the triggering conditions

TRIGger[:SEquence]:BBPower:HOLDoff.....	150
TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	150
TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	150

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSteresis.....	151
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	151
TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXternal<port>].....	151
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe.....	152
TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce.....	152

TRIGger[:SEquence]:BBPower:HOLDoff <Period>

Defines the holding time before the baseband power trigger event.

The command requires the optional "Digital Baseband" interface or the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the [TRIGger\[:SEquence\]:IFPower:HOLDoff](#) on page 150 command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 150 ns to 1000 s
 *RST: 150 ns
 Default unit: S

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR BBP
Sets the baseband power trigger source.
TRIG:BBP:HOLD 200 ns
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.
```

TRIGger[:SEquence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the measurement.

Parameters:

<Offset> *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Example:

```
TRIG:HOLD 500us
```

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Offset"](#) on page 67

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

Defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the FSW ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

Parameters:

<Period> Range: 0 s to 10 s
 *RST: 0 s
 Default unit: S

Example: TRIG:SOUR EXT
 Sets an external trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
 Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

TRIGger[:SEquence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

Defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
 *RST: 3 dB
 Default unit: DB

Example: TRIG:SOUR IFP
 Sets the IF power trigger source.
 TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
 Sets the hysteresis limit value.

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel:BBPower <Level>

Sets the level of the baseband power trigger.

Is available for the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

Is available for the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -50 dBm to +20 dBm
 *RST: -20 dBm
 Default unit: DBM

Example: TRIG:LEV:BBP -30DBM

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 67

TRIGger[:SEquence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

Defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Suffix:

<port> Selects the trigger port.
 1 = trigger port 1 (TRIGGER INPUT connector on front panel)
 2 = trigger port 2 (TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector on front panel)
 (Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)
 3 = trigger port 3 (TRIGGER3 INPUT/OUTPUT connector on rear panel)

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: 0.5 V to 3.5 V
 *RST: 1.4 V
 Default unit: V

Example: TRIG:LEV 2V

Manual operation: See ["Trigger Level"](#) on page 67

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

For external and time domain trigger sources, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive

Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative

Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: TRIG:SLOP NEG

Manual operation: See ["Slope"](#) on page 67

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

Selects the trigger source.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure that this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate

Free Run

EXternal

Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input" connector.

EXT2

Trigger signal from the "Trigger Input/Output" connector.

For FSW85 models, Trigger 2 is not available due to the second RF input connector on the front panel. The trigger signal is taken from the "Trigger Input/Output" connector on the rear panel.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

EXT3

Trigger signal from the "TRIGGER 3 INPUT/ OUTPUT" connector.

Note: Connector must be configured for "Input".

IFPower

Second intermediate frequency

(For frequency and time domain measurements only.)

Not available for input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface, this parameter is interpreted as **BBPower** for compatibility reasons.

BBPower

Baseband power

For input from the optional "Analog Baseband" interface.

For input from the optional "Digital Baseband" interface.

(UE mode (K77) only)

GP0 | GP1 | GP2 | GP3 | GP4 | GP5

For applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications, and only if the optional "Digital Baseband" interface is available.

Defines triggering of the measurement directly via the LVDS connector. The parameter specifies which general-purpose bit (0 to 5) provides the trigger data.

The assignment of the general-purpose bits used by the Digital IQ trigger to the LVDS connector pins is provided in ["Digital I/Q"](#) on page 66.

*RST: IMMediate

Example:

TRIG:SOUR EXT

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:

See ["Trigger Source"](#) on page 65

See ["Free Run"](#) on page 65

See ["External Trigger 1/2/3"](#) on page 65

See ["Digital I/Q"](#) on page 66

See ["IF Power"](#) on page 66

10.5.3.2 Configuring the trigger output

The following commands are required to send the trigger signal to one of the variable "TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT" connectors on the FSW.

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection.....	153
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel.....	154
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPE.....	154
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	155
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth.....	155

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRection <Direction>

Selects the trigger direction for trigger ports that serve as an input as well as an output.

Suffix:

<tp>

Selects the used trigger port.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

(Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear panel)

Parameters:

<Direction>

INPut | OUTPut

INPut

Port works as an input.

OUTPut

Port works as an output.

*RST: INPut

Manual operation: See ["Trigger 2/3"](#) on page 68

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel <Level>

Defines the level of the (TTL compatible) signal generated at the trigger output.

Works only if you have selected a user-defined output with [OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe](#).**Suffix:**

<tp>

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

(Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Level>

HIGH

5 V

LOW

0 V

*RST: LOW

Example: OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH**Manual operation:** See ["Level"](#) on page 69

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPe <OutputType>

Selects the type of signal generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<tp>

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

(Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<OutputType>

DEVICE

Sends a trigger signal when the FSW has triggered internally.

TARMed

Sends a trigger signal when the trigger is armed and ready for an external trigger event.

UDEFinedSends a user-defined trigger signal. For more information, see [OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVel](#).

*RST: DEVICE

Manual operation: See ["Output Type"](#) on page 68

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate

Generates a pulse at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<tp>

1..n

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

(Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Manual operation: See ["Send Trigger"](#) on page 69

OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth <Length>

Defines the length of the pulse generated at the trigger output.

Suffix:

<tp>

Selects the trigger port to which the output is sent.

2 = trigger port 2 (front)

(Not available for FSW85 models with two RF input connectors.)

3 = trigger port 3 (rear)

Parameters:

<Length>

Pulse length in seconds.

Default unit: S

Example:

OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 0.02

Manual operation: See ["Pulse Length"](#) on page 69

10.5.4 Signal capturing

The following commands are required to configure how much and how data is captured from the input signal.



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA primary channel actually captures data from the input signal. The data acquisition settings for the TD-SCDMA application in MSRA mode define the **application data** (see also [Chapter 10.12, "Configuring the secondary application data range \(MSRA mode only\)"](#), on page 211).

For details on the MSRA operating mode see the FSW MSRA User Manual.

Useful commands when defining signal capturing described elsewhere:

- [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET](#) on page 169

Remote commands exclusive to defining signal capturing:

[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe]	156
[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength	156
[SENSe:]SWAPiq	157
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT	157

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:FILTer\[:STATe\]](#) <State>

This command selects if a root raised cosine (RRC) receiver filter is used or not. This feature is useful if the RRC filter is implemented in the device under test (DUT).

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1

If an unfiltered signal is received (normal case), the RRC filter should be used to get a correct signal demodulation.

OFF | 0

If a filtered signal is received, the RRC filter should not be used to get a correct signal demodulation. This is the case if the DUT filters the signal.

*RST: 1

Example:

SENS:CDP:FILT:STAT OFF

Manual operation: See ["RRC Filter State"](#) on page 70

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:IQLength](#) <CaptureLength>

Specifies the number of slots that are captured by one measurement. If more than one set is to be captured (see [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:SET:COUNT](#) on page 157), the number of slots is automatically set to the maximum of 64.

Parameters:

<CaptureLength>

Range: 2 to 64

*RST: 7

Example: `SENS:CDP:IQLength 3`

Manual operation: See ["Number of Slots to Capture"](#) on page 71

[SENSe:]SWAPiq <State>

Defines whether or not the recorded I/Q pairs should be swapped (I<->Q) before being processed. Swapping I and Q inverts the sideband.

This is useful if the DUT interchanged the I and Q parts of the signal; then the FSW can do the same to compensate for it.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
 I and Q signals are interchanged
 Inverted sideband, $Q+j*I$
 OFF | 0
 I and Q signals are not interchanged
 Normal sideband, $I+j*Q$
 *RST: 0

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT <NoOfSets>

Sets the number of sets to be captured and stored in the instrument's memory.

Refer to ["Set Count"](#) on page 71 for more information.

Parameters:

<NoOfSets> Range: 1 to TDS: 99; CDMA: 490
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 1

Example: `CDP:SET:COUN 12`
 Sets the number of sets to 12.

Manual operation: See ["Set Count"](#) on page 71

10.5.5 Synchronization

The individual channels in the input signal need to be synchronized to detect timing offsets in the slot spacings. These commands are described here.

Remote commands exclusive to synchronization:

[SENSe:]CDPower:MSHift	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:SCODE	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:MODE	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:ROTate	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:SULCode	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:TREference	160

[SENSe:]CDPower:MSHift <MaxMAShift>

Sets the maximum number of usable midamble shifts (= number of users) on the base station.

If you use a predefined channel table, this value is replaced by that of the channel table (see [CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:MSHift](#) on page 165).

Parameters:

<MaxMAShift> Range: 2 to 16
 Increment: 2
 *RST: 16

Example:

CDP:MSH 10
 Sets the maximum number of midamble shifts to 10.

Manual operation: See ["MA Shift Cell / Number of Users"](#) on page 72

[SENSe:]CDPower:SCODE <numeric value>

This command sets the scrambling code of the base station.

Parameters:

<numeric value> Range: 0 to 127
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example:

CDP:SCOD 28
 Sets scrambling code 28.

Manual operation: See ["Scrambling Code"](#) on page 72

[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot <State>

Selects the phase reference for synchronization (see ["Sync To"](#) on page 73).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1

The instrument synchronizes to the midamble of the selected slot.

OFF | 0**BTS application:**

The instrument synchronizes to the P-CCPCH in slot 0.

UE application:

The instrument synchronizes to the channel of the selected slot.

*RST: 0

Example:

CDP:SLOT 7
 Selects slot number 7.
 CDP:STSL ON
 Activates synchronizing to the midamble of slot 7.

[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:MODE <Mode>

Selects the phase reference for synchronization (see ["Sync To"](#) on page 73).

Parameters:

<Mode>

CODE | MA

CODE**BTS application:**

The instrument synchronizes to the P-CCPCH in slot 0.

UE application:

The instrument synchronizes to the channel of the selected slot.

MA

The instrument synchronizes to the midamble of the selected slot.

*RST: MA

Example:

CDP:STSL:MODE CODE

Activates channel synchronizing

Mode:

UE only

Manual operation: See ["Sync To"](#) on page 73

[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:ROTate <Mode>

By default, the TD-SCDMA application determines one phase reference for all midambles and channels of a data slot. If this function is enabled, phase rotations between the channels are allowed. Each channel gets its own phase reference from the associated midamble according to section AA.2 of the standard document 3GPP TS 25.221. If the associated midamble is missing, the common phase reference is used for this channel.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:

CDP:STSL:ROT ON

Allows phase rotations between channels.

Manual operation: See ["Rotate code channel to associated midamble"](#) on page 73

[SENSe:]CDPower:SULCode <SyncUL>

Defines the code used for synchronization on the UpPTS (see ["Time Reference \(UE mode\)"](#) on page 73).

Is available for UE mode (K77) only.

Parameters:

<SyncUL>

integer

For details on available values depending on the scrambling code see [Table 4-1](#).

Range: 0 to 255

*RST: 0

Example:

CDP:SULC 28

Sets the code 28.

Manual operation: See ["SYNC-UL Code \(UE only\)"](#) on page 72

[SENSe:]CDPower:TREference <numeric value>

Parameters:

<numeric value>

DPTS | UPTS | SLOT

DPTS

Uses the Downlink Pilot Time Slot (DwPTS) as a time reference

UPTS

Uses the Uplink Pilot Time Slot (UpPTS) as a time reference

SLOT

Uses slot 0 (BTS mode) or slot 1 (UE mode) as a time reference

*RST: SLOT

Example:

CDP:TREF DPTS

Manual operation: See ["Time Reference \(BTS mode\)"](#) on page 73

See ["Time Reference \(UE mode\)"](#) on page 73

10.5.6 Channel detection

The channel detection settings determine which channels are found in the input signal. The commands required to work with channel tables are described here.

- [General channel detection](#)..... 160
- [Managing channel tables](#)..... 161
- [Configuring channel tables](#)..... 163

10.5.6.1 General channel detection

The following commands configure how channels are detected in general.

Useful commands for general channel detection described elsewhere:

- [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 163

Remote commands exclusive to general channel detection:

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:ICTReshold](#)..... 161

[\[SENSe:\]CDPower:MMAx](#)..... 161

[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold <ThresholdLevel>

Defines the minimum power that a single channel must have compared to the total signal in order to be regarded as an active channel. Channels below the specified threshold are regarded as "inactive".

Parameters:

<ThresholdLevel> Range: -100 dB to 0 dB
 *RST: -40 dB
 Default unit: DB

Example: SENS:CDP:ICTR -100

Manual operation: See ["Inactive Channel Threshold"](#) on page 75

[SENSe:]CDPower:MMAx <ModType>**Parameters:**

<ModType> QPSK | PSK8 | QAM16 | QAM64
QPSK
 Consider QPSK modulation only
PSK8
 Consider QPSK and 8PSK modulation.
QAM16
 Consider QPSK, 8PSK and 16QAM modulation
QAM64
 Consider QPSK, 8PSK, 16QAM and 64QAM modulation
 *RST: QAM64

Example: SENS:CDP:MMAx PSK8
 Assume QPSK and 8PSK modulations only for the automatic channel search

Manual operation: See ["Max Modulation"](#) on page 75

10.5.6.2 Managing channel tables

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:CATalog?	161
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COpy	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DELeTe	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:SELeCt	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE[:STATe]	163

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:CATalog?

Queries the names of all the channel tables stored on the instrument for the current application.

The first two result values are global values for all channel tables, the subsequent values are listed for each individual table.

The syntax for the return values is: <TotalSize>, <FreeMem>, <FileName>, <FileSize>, <FileName>, <FileSize>, ..., <FileName>, <FileSize>

Parameters:

<TotalSize>	Sum of file sizes of all channel table files (in bytes)
<FreeMem>	Available memory left on hard disk (in bytes)
<FileName>	File name of individual channel table file
<FileSize>	File size of individual channel table file (in bytes)

Example:

CONF:CDP:CTAB:CAT?
Returns all existing channel tables.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Predefined Tables"](#) on page 76

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COPY <TargetFileName>

Copies one channel table to another. Select the channel table you want to copy using the [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME](#) command. The name of the channel table may contain up to eight characters.

Parameters:

<TargetFileName> <string> = name of the new channel table

Example:

CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'CTAB_1'
Selects channel table 'CTAB_1'.
CONF:CDP:CTAB:COPY 'CTAB_2'
Makes a copy of 'CTAB_1' with the name 'CTAB_2'.

Manual operation: See ["Copying a Table"](#) on page 76

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DELeTe

Deletes the selected channel table. Select the channel table you want to delete using the [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME](#) command.

Example:

CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'CTAB_1'
Selects channel table 'CTAB_1'
CONF:CDP:CTAB:DEL
Deletes channel table 'CTAB_1'.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See ["Deleting a Table"](#) on page 77

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:SELEct <FileName>

This command selects a predefined channel table file for comparison during channel detection. Before using this command, the "RECENT" channel table must be switched on first with the command [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE\[:STATe\]](#) on page 163.

Parameters:

<FileName> *RST: RECENT

Example:

```
CONF:WCDP:CTAB ON
Switches the channel table on.
CONF:CDP:CTAB:SEL 'CTAB_1'
Selects the predefined channel table 'CTAB_1'.
```

Manual operation: See ["Selecting a Table"](#) on page 76

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the use of a predefined channel table on or off. When switched on, the measured channel table is stored under the name "RECENT" and is selected for use. After the "RECENT" channel table is switched on, another channel table can be selected with the command [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:SElect](#) on page 162.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB ON
```

Manual operation: See ["Using Predefined Channel Tables"](#) on page 76

10.5.6.3 Configuring channel tables

Some general settings and functions are available when configuring a predefined channel table.

Remote commands exclusive to configuring channel tables:

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COMMeNt	163
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME	164
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DATA	164
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:MSHift	165

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COMMeNt <Comment>

Defines a comment for the channel table selected with [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME](#).

Parameters:

<Comment> comment for the channel table

Example:

```
CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'CTAB_1'
Selects channel table 'CTAB_1'.
CONF:CDP:CTAB:COMM 'Comment for CTAB_1'
Writes a comment for 'CTAB_1'.
```

Manual operation: See ["Comment"](#) on page 77

CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:NAME <ChannelTable>

Selects an existing channel table or creates a new one. Use this command to edit the channel table. To use a channel table for a measurement, use the [CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:SElect](#) command.

Parameters:

<ChannelTable> <string> = name of the channel table
 *RST: RECENT

Example:

CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'NEW_TAB'

Selects channel table for editing. If a channel table with this name does not exist, a new channel table by that name is created.

Manual operation: See "[Name](#)" on page 77

CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:DATA <ChannelType>, <CodeClass>,
 <CodeNumber>, <ModType>, <MAShift>, <ActiveFlag>,<Reserved>,
 <Reserved>

This command defines or queries the parameters of the channel table selected or created with the [CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:NAME](#) command.

To define a channel (one row in the channel table), you have to enter eight values in the following order:

<ChannelType>, <CodeClass>, <CodeNumber>, <ModType>, <MAShift>, <ActiveFlag>,<Reserved>, <Reserved>

Return values:

<ChannelType> 0 ... 7
 Type of the channel
 0 = inactive
 1 = midamble
 2 = DPCH
 3 = P-CCPCH
 4 = S-CCPCH
 5 = FPACH
 6 = PDSCH
 7 = PICH
 Note that **values 2 to 7** are not distinguished by the application; all these values are mapped to the value 2 (DPCH).

<CodeClass> 0 ... 4
 Code class of the channel. The code class specifies the spreading factor of the channel.
 0 = spreading factor 1
 1 = spreading factor 2
 2 = spreading factor 4
 3 = spreading factor 8
 4 = spreading factor 16

<CodeNo>	1 ... 16 Code number of the channel. The number of codes depends on the spreading factor (see Table 4-2).
<ModType>	Modulation type of the channel 0 = invalid (for midamble) 1 = QPSK 2 = 8PSK 3 = 16QAM 4 = 64QAM
<MAShift>	0 ... 38400 Midamble shift of the channel
<ActiveFlag>	0 1 Flag to indicate whether a channel is active (1) or not (0)
<Reserved1>, <Reserved2>	Placeholder values; Currently not used.
Example:	CONF:CDP:CTAB:NAME 'CTAB_1' Selects or creates channel table 'CTAB_1' CONF:CDP:CTAB:DATA '2,4,1,1,1,1,0,0,2,4,2,1,1,1,0,0' Defines two data channels with QPSK modulation.
Manual operation:	See "Channel Type" on page 79 See "Channel Number (Ch. SF)" on page 79 See "State" on page 80

CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:MSHift <MAShift>

This command defines the number of midamble shifts in the channel table.

This value replaces the value defined by [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:MSHift](#) on page 158.

Parameters:

<numeric value> **2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 16**
*RST: 16

Example: CONF:CDP:CTAB:MSH 4
Sets the number of midamble shifts to 4.

Manual operation: See ["MA Shifts Cell"](#) on page 77
See ["Midamble Shift"](#) on page 80

10.5.7 Sweep settings

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT	166
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT	166

[SENSe:]AVERAge<n>:COUNT <AverageCount>

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT <SweepCount>

Defines the number of measurements that the application uses to average traces.

In continuous measurement mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In single measurement mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Example:

SWE:COUNT 64

Sets the number of measurements to 64.

INIT:CONT OFF

Switches to single measurement mode.

INIT;*WAI

Starts a measurement and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See ["Sweep/Average Count"](#) on page 82

10.5.8 Automatic settings



MSRA operating mode

In MSRA operating mode, the following commands are not available, as they require a new data acquisition. However, TD-SCDMA applications cannot perform data acquisition in MSRA operating mode.

Useful commands for adjusting settings automatically described elsewhere:

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:Y\[:SCALe\]:AUTO ONCE](#) on page 143

Remote commands exclusive to adjusting settings automatically:

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL	166
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation	167
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE	167
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer	168
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer	168
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel	168

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

Initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Reference level

Example:

ADJ:ALL

Manual operation: See ["Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically \(Auto All\)"](#) on page 82

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation <Duration>

To determine the ideal reference level, the FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE](#) is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds
 Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
 *RST: 0.001
 Default unit: s

Example:

`ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
 Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
 Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Manual\)"](#) on page 83

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE <Mode>

To determine the ideal reference level, the FSW performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the FSW determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode> **AUTO**
 The FSW determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.
 MANual
 The FSW uses the measurement length defined by [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation](#) on page 167.
 *RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See ["Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Auto\)"](#) on page 83
 See ["Changing the Automatic Measurement Time \(Meas Time Manual\)"](#) on page 83

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 168 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Lower Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 84

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the [\[SENSe:\]ADJust:LEVel](#) on page 168 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold> Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
 *RST: +1 dB
 Default unit: dB

Example:

SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2

Example:

For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level is only adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See ["Upper Level Hysteresis"](#) on page 84

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

Initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. Thus, the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimized for the signal level. The FSW is not overloaded and the dynamic range is not limited by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example:

ADJ:LEV

Manual operation: See ["Setting the Reference Level Automatically \(Auto Level\)"](#) on page 59

10.5.9 Evaluation range

The evaluation range defines which data is evaluated in the result display.

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE.....	169
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET.....	169
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT.....	169

[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE <CodeNumber>

Sets the code number. The code number refers to spreading factor 16.

Parameters:

<CodeNumber> <numeric value>
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:CODE 3

Manual operation: See "[Channel \(Code\) Number](#)" on page 95

[SENSe:]CDPower:SET <SetNo>

This command selects a specific set for further analysis. The number of sets to capture has to be defined with the [SENSe:]CDPower:SET command before using this command.

Parameters:

<SetNo> Range: 0 to SET COUNT -1
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: CDP:SET:COUN 10
 Selects the 10th set for further analysis.

Manual operation: See "[Set to Analyze](#)" on page 71

[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT <SlotNumber>

Selects the slot number to be evaluated. The number of slots to capture has to be defined with the [SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength command before using this command.

Parameters:

<SlotNumber> Range: 0 to <Number of slots to capture> -1
 Increment: 1
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:SLOT 3

Manual operation: See "[Sync To](#)" on page 73
 See "[Slot Number](#)" on page 95

10.5.10 Code domain analysis settings

Some evaluations provide further settings for the results.

CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:ORDer	170
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize	170
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay	170
[SENSe:]CDPower:PTS	171

CONFigure:CDPower:CTable:ORDer <CODE | MIDamble>

This command selects sorting of the channel table in code order or midamble order.

Parameters:

<CODE | MIDamble> **CODE**

Channels are sorted in code order.

MIDamble

Channels are sorted in midamble order.

*RST: CODE

Example:

CONF:CDP:CTAB:ORD

Sorts the channels in code order.

Manual operation: See ["Channel Table Sort Order"](#) on page 96

[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize <State>

If enabled, the I/Q offset is eliminated from the measured signal. This is useful to deduct a DC offset to the baseband caused by the DUT, thus improving the EVM. Note, however, that for EVM measurements according to standard, compensation must be disabled.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:

SENS:CDP:NORM ON

Activates the elimination of the I/Q offset.

Manual operation: See ["Compensate IQ Offset"](#) on page 96

[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay <Mode>

This command switches between showing the absolute or relative power.

This parameter only affects the "Code Domain Power" evaluation.

Parameters:

<Mode> ABS | REL

ABSolute

Absolute power levels

Configuring frequency and time domain measurements

RELative

Power levels relative to total power of the data parts of the signal

*RST: ABS

Example: SENS:CDP:PDIS ABS

Manual operation: See ["Code Power Display"](#) on page 96

[SENSe:]CDPower:PTS <State>

If activated, additional information on the DwPTS (BTS mode) or UpPTS (UE mode) is displayed in the "Result Summary". (See also [Chapter 4.2, "Frames, subframes and slots"](#), on page 38.)

This parameter only affects the "Code Domain Power" evaluation.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
ON | 1
 PTS evaluation is activated.
OFF | 0
 PTS evaluation is disabled.
 *RST: 0

Example: SENS:CDP:PTS ON

Manual operation: See ["Show DwPTS Results \(BTS mode\)"](#) on page 97
 See ["Show UpPTS Results \(UE mode\)"](#) on page 97

10.6 Configuring frequency and time domain measurements

Frequency and time domain measurements are performed in the Spectrum application, with some predefined settings as described in [Chapter 6.3, "Frequency and time domain measurements"](#), on page 84.

For details on configuring these RF measurements in a remote environment, see the Remote Commands chapter of the FSW User Manual.

The TD-SCDMA RF measurements must be activated for a TD-SCDMA application, see [Chapter 10.3, "Activating the TD-SCDMA applications"](#), on page 116.

The individual measurements are activated using the [CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement](#) on page 121 command.

Some frequency and time domain measurements require further configuration.



Analysis for Frequency and Time Domain Measurements

General result analysis settings concerning the trace, markers, lines etc. for RF measurements are identical to the analysis functions in the Spectrum application except for some special marker functions and spectrograms, which are not available in TD-SCDMA applications.

For details see the "General Measurement Analysis and Display" chapter in the FSW User Manual.

- [Configuring power vs time measurements](#).....172
- [Configuring the slot range for frequency sweeps on downlink data](#).....173

10.6.1 Configuring power vs time measurements

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SFRames	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SPOint	172
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AUTO:LTime	172

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SFRames <numericvalue>

Defines the number of subframes to be used for averaging.

Parameters:

<numericvalue> Subframe value.
 *RST: 100

Example: CONF:CDP:PVT:SFR 50
 Sets the number of subframes to 50.

Manual operation: See ["No of Subframes"](#) on page 87

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SPOint <numericvalue>

Defines the switching point between uplink and downlink slots.

Parameters:

<numericvalue> 1 to 7
 *RST: 3

Example: CONF:CDP:PVT:SPO 7
 Sets the switching point to 7.

Manual operation: See ["Switching Point"](#) on page 86

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AUTO:LTime

Automatically adjusts the reference level and the trigger to frame time to their optimum levels. This prevents overloading of the FSW.

Current measurements are aborted when this command is executed and resumed after the automatic level detection is finished.

Manual operation: See ["Auto Level & Time"](#) on page 87

10.6.2 Configuring the slot range for frequency sweeps on downlink data

In the BTS application, you can define which slots to analyze, i.e. which slots contain downlink data (depending on the switching point).

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STARt.....	173
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP.....	173

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STARt <StartSlot>

Sets the first slot of the measurement.

Parameters:

<StartSlot> The start slot may not be larger than the stop slot.
 In the UE application, the default value is 1.

Range: 1 to 7
 *RST: 4

Example: POW:ACH:SLOT:STAR 2

Manual operation: See ["Start Slot / Stop Slot"](#) on page 87

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP <StopSlot>

Sets the last slot of the measurement.

Parameters:

<StopSlot> The stop slot may not be lower than the start slot.
 In the UE application, stop slots other than 1 require an external trigger. The default value is 1.

Range: 1 to 7
 *RST: 6

Example: POW:ACH:SLOT:STOP 5

Manual operation: See ["Start Slot / Stop Slot"](#) on page 87

10.7 Configuring the result display

The following commands are required to configure the screen display in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in [Chapter 6.1, "Result display configuration"](#), on page 47.

• General window commands.....	174
• Working with windows in the display.....	174

10.7.1 General window commands

The following commands are required to configure general window layout, independent of the application.

DISPlay:FORMat	174
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE	174

DISPlay:FORMat <Format>

Determines which tab is displayed.

Parameters:

<Format>

SPLit

Displays the MultiView tab with an overview of all active channels

SINGle

Displays the measurement channel that was previously focused.

*RST: SING

Example:

DISP:FORM SPL

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE <Size>

Maximizes the size of the selected result display window *temporarily*. To change the size of several windows on the screen permanently, use the [LAY:SPL](#) command (see [LAYout:SPLitter](#) on page 179).

Suffix:

<n>

[Window](#)

Parameters:

<Size>

LARGE

Maximizes the selected window to full screen.
Other windows are still active in the background.

SMALI

Reduces the size of the selected window to its original size.
If more than one measurement window was displayed originally, these are visible again.

*RST: SMALI

Example:

DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG

10.7.2 Working with windows in the display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a channel as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected channel.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel*.

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?	175
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?	177
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?	177
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]	177
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]	178
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]	178
LAYout:SPLitter	179
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?	180
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?	180
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove	181
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace	181

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>, <Direction>, <WindowType>

Adds a window to the display in the active channel.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the <code>LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?</code> query.
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.
<WindowType>	text value Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add. See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:

<NewWindowName>	When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.
-----------------	---

Example:

`LAY:ADD? '1', LEFT, MTAB`

Result:

`'2'`

Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation: See ["Bitstream"](#) on page 16
 See ["Channel Table"](#) on page 16
 See ["Code Domain Power"](#) on page 17
 See ["Code Domain Error Power"](#) on page 18
 See ["Composite Constellation"](#) on page 19
 See ["Composite EVM"](#) on page 20
 See ["Magnitude Error vs Chip"](#) on page 21
 See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 22
 See ["Peak Code Domain Error"](#) on page 22
 See ["Phase Error vs Chip"](#) on page 23
 See ["Power vs Slot"](#) on page 24
 See ["Power vs Symbol"](#) on page 25
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 25
 See ["Symbol Constellation"](#) on page 26
 See ["Symbol EVM"](#) on page 26
 See ["Symbol Magnitude Error"](#) on page 27
 See ["Symbol Phase Error"](#) on page 28
 See ["Diagram"](#) on page 35
 See ["List Evaluation"](#) on page 36
 See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 36
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 37

Table 10-3: <WindowType> parameter values for TD-SCDMA application

Parameter value	Window type
BITStream	"Bitstream"
CCONst	"Composite Constellation"
CDPower	"Code Domain Power"
CDEPower	"Code Domain Error Power"
CEVM	"Composite EVM"
CTABle	"Channel Table"
LEValuation	List evaluation ("Power vs. Time")
MECHip	"Magnitude Error vs. Chip"
MTABle	"Marker table"
PCDerror	"Peak Code Domain Error"
PECHip	"Phase Error vs. Chip"
PSLot	"Channel Power vs. Slot"
PSYMBOL	"Power vs. Symbol"
RSUMmary	"Result Summary"
SCONst	"Symbol Constellation"
SEVM	"Symbol EVM"
SMERror	"Symbol Magnitude Error"
SPERror	"Symbol Phase Error"

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

Queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..

Return values:

<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example:

LAY:CAT?

Result:

'2',2,'1',1

Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

Queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the [LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?](#) query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example:

LAY:IDEN:WIND? '2'

Queries the index of the result display named '2'.

Response:

2

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <WindowName>, <WindowName>, <Direction>**Setting parameters:**

<WindowName> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the [LAYout:CATalog\[:WINDow\]?](#) query.

<WindowName>	String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.
<Direction>	LEFT RIGHT ABOVE BELOW REPLACE Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.
Example:	<code>LAY:MOVE '4','1',LEFT</code> Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.
Example:	<code>LAY:MOVE '1','3',REPL</code> Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.
Usage:	Setting only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

Removes a window from the display in the active channel.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the window. In the default state, the name of the window is its index.
Example:	<code>LAY:REM '2'</code> Removes the result display in the window named '2'.
Usage:	Setting only

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

Replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the [LAYout:ADD\[:WINDow\]?](#) command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName>	String containing the name of the existing window. By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel, use the LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? query.
<WindowType>	Type of result display you want to use in the existing window. See LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 175 for a list of available window types.
Example:	<code>LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB</code> Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.
Usage:	Setting only

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>, <Index2>, <Position>

Changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Compared to the `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE` on page 174 command, the `LAYout:SPLitter` changes the size of all windows to either side of the splitter permanently, it does not just maximize a single window temporarily.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command does not work, but does not return an error.

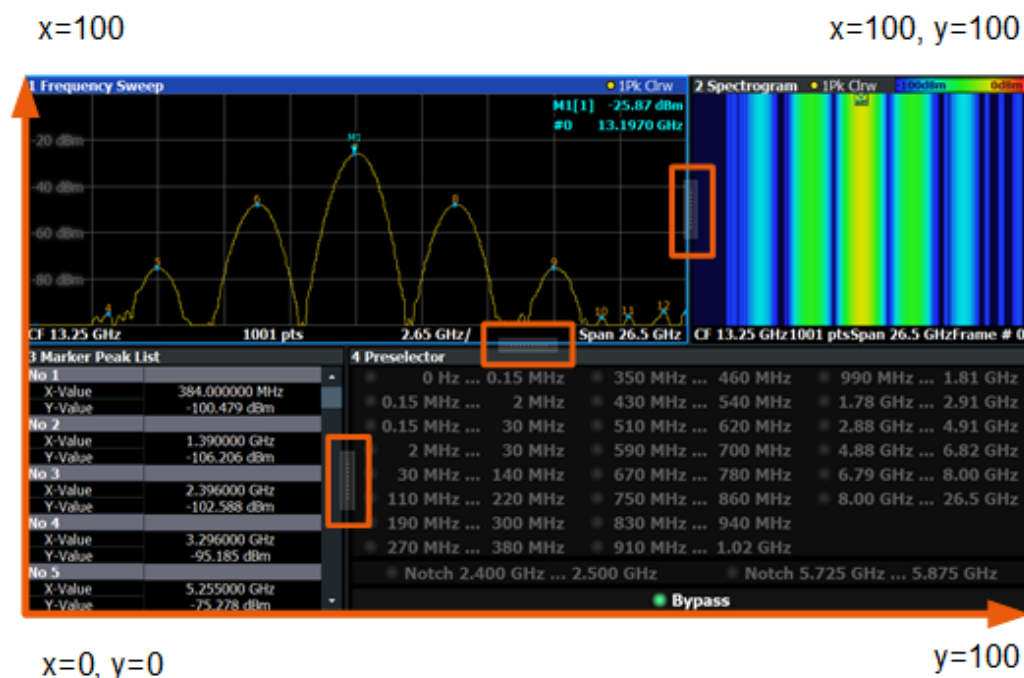


Figure 10-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Setting parameters:

- <Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.
- <Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.
- <Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin ($x = 0$, $y = 0$) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point ($x = 100$, $y = 100$) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 10-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.
- Range: 0 to 100

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,3,50`
 Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,4,70`
 Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
 The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.
`LAY:SPL 3,2,70`
`LAY:SPL 4,1,70`
`LAY:SPL 2,1,70`

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

Adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added. Unlike `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?`, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

Is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:
 <n> [Window](#)

Query parameters:

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHT | ABOVE | BELOW

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
 See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 175 for a list of available window types.

Return values:

<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB`
 Result:
 '2'
 Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENTify?

Queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Return values:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example:

`LAY:WIND2:IDEN?`

Queries the name of the result display in window 2.

Response:

'2'

Usage:

Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

Removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel.

The result of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Example:

`LAY:WIND2:REM`

Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage:

Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

Changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel.

The effect of this command is identical to the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?` command.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Setting parameters:

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 175 for a list of available window types.

Example:

`LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`

Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

Usage:

Setting only

10.8 Starting a measurement

The measurement is started immediately when a TD-SCDMA application is activated, however, you can stop and start a new measurement any time.

ABORt.....	182
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	183
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....	183
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL].....	185
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	185

ABORt

Aborts the measurement in the current channel and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the *OPC? or *WAI command after ABOR and before the next command.

For details on overlapping execution see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

To abort a sequence of measurements by the Sequencer, use the `INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt` command.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the FSW is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the FSW on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa:** `viClear()`
- **GPIB:** `ibclr()`
- **RSIB:** `RSDLLibclr()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR; :INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example: `ABOR; *WAI`
`INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

Restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORT`) or finished in single measurement mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

As opposed to `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]`, this command does not reset traces in maxhold, minhold or average mode. Therefore it can be used to continue measurements using maxhold or averaging functions.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage: Asynchronous command

Manual operation: See "[Continue Single Sweep](#)" on page 81

INITiate<n>:CONTInuous <State>

Controls the measurement mode for an individual channel.

Note that in single measurement mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`. In continuous measurement mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous measurement mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single measurement end synchronization.

For details on synchronization see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

If the measurement mode is changed for a channel while the Sequencer is active (see `INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 184), the mode is only considered the next time the measurement in that channel is activated by the Sequencer.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
ON | 1
 Continuous measurement
OFF | 0
 Single measurement
***RST:** 1 (some applications can differ)

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switches the measurement mode to single measurement.
INIT:CONT ON
Switches the measurement mode to continuous measurement.
```

Manual operation: See ["Continuous Sweep / Run Cont"](#) on page 80
See ["Start Meas"](#) on page 87

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

Starts a (single) new measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

For details on synchronization see [Remote control via SCPI](#).

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Usage: Asynchronous command

Manual operation: See ["Single Sweep / Run Single"](#) on page 81
See ["Start Meas"](#) on page 87

INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORt

Stops the currently active sequence of measurements.

You can start a new sequence any time using [INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate](#) on page 184.

Usage: Event

INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate

Starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Its effect is similar to the [INITiate<n>\[:IMMediate\]](#) command used for a single measurement.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see [SYSTem:SEQuencer](#) on page 185).

Example:

```
SYST:SEQ ON
Activates the Sequencer.
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement is performed once.
INIT:SEQ:IMM
Starts the sequential measurements.
```

INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

Defines the capture mode for the entire measurement sequence and all measurement groups and channels it contains.

Note: To synchronize to the end of a measurement sequence using `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`, use `SINGLE` Sequencer mode.

Parameters:

<Mode>

SINGLE

Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence is finished.

CONTInuous

Each measurement group is started one after the other in the order of definition. All measurement channels in a group are started simultaneously and performed once. After *all* measurements are completed, the next group is started. After the last group, the measurement sequence restarts with the first one and continues until it is stopped explicitly.

*RST: CONTInuous

INITiate:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL]

Is only available if the Sequencer is deactivated (`SYSTem:SEQuencer` `SYST:SEQ:OFF`) and only in MSRA mode.

The data in the capture buffer is re-evaluated by all active MSRA secondary applications.

Example:

`SYST:SEQ:OFF`

Deactivates the scheduler

`INIT:CONT OFF`

Switches to single sweep mode.

`INIT;*WAI`

Starts a new data measurement and waits for the end of the sweep.

`INIT:SEQ:REFR`

Refreshes the display for all channels.

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

Turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error occurs.

A detailed programming example is provided in the "Operating Modes" chapter in the FSW User Manual.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1

The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0

The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (INIT:SEQ...) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:

SYST:SEQ ON

Activates the Sequencer.

INIT:SEQ:MODE SING

Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement is performed once.

INIT:SEQ:IMM

Starts the sequential measurements.

SYST:SEQ OFF

10.9 Retrieving results

The following commands are required to retrieve the results from a TD-SCDMA measurement in a remote environment.

When the channel type is required as a parameter by a remote command or provided as a result for a remote query, abbreviations or assignments to a numeric value are used as described in [Chapter 10.5.6, "Channel detection"](#), on page 160.

- [Retrieving calculated measurement results](#)..... 186
- [Retrieving trace results](#)..... 188
- [Measurement results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>](#)..... 191
- [Exporting trace results](#)..... 195
- [Retrieving RF results](#)..... 196

10.9.1 Retrieving calculated measurement results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the calculated results from the CDA.

- [CALCulate<n>:MARKer:FUNCTION:CDPower:RESult?](#)..... 186
- [CONFigure:CDPower\[:BTS\]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?](#)..... 188

CALCulate<n>:MARKer:FUNCTION:CDPower:RESult? <ResultType>

This command queries the results of the code domain measurement. Refer to [Chapter 3.1.1, "Code domain parameters"](#), on page 13 for a detailed description of all results.

(The suffix <n> is irrelevant.)

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

ACTive

Returns the number of active channels.

ARCD

Returns the Average Relative Code Domain Error.

CDPabsolute

Returns the absolute channel power in dBm.

CDPRelative

Returns the relative channel power in dB.

CHANnel

Returns the current channel number.

CERror

Returns the Chip Rate Error in ppm.

DACTive

Indicates whether DwPTS slot is active (BTS mode only)

DPOWer

Power in the DwPTS slot (BTS mode only)

DRHO

RHO for the DwPTS slot (BTS mode only)

DERM

EVM (RMS) for the DwPTS slot (BTS mode only)

DEPK

EVM (Peak) for the DwPTS slot (BTS mode only)

EVMPeak

Returns the maximum Error Vector Magnitude of the selected channel.

EVMRMS

Returns the average Error Vector Magnitude of the selected channel.

IQIMbalance

Returns the IQ Imbalance in %.

IQOOffset

Returns the IQ Offset in %.

MACCuracy

Returns the "Composite EVM" in %.

PCDerror

Returns the "Peak Code Domain Error" dB.

PD1

Returns the power of the slot's data part 1 in dBm.

PD2

Returns the power of the slot's data part 2 in dBm.

PDATa

Returns the average power of the data parts in dBm.

PMIDamble

Returns the power of the midamble in dBm.

RHO

Returns the parameter Rho.

SFACTOR

Returns the spreading factor of the channel.

SFRame

Subframe number

SLOT

Returns the currently analyzed slot number.

SRATe

Returns the symbol rate in ksps.

Note that TFRame returns a '9' if the trigger is at Free Run.

TFRame

Returns the Trigger to Frame time in seconds.

UACTIVE

Indicates whether UpPTS slot is active (UE mode only)

UPOWER

Power in the UpPTS slot (UE mode only)

URHO

RHO for the UpPTS slot (UE mode only)

UERM

EVM (RMS) for the UpPTS slot (UE mode only)

UEPK

EVM (Peak) for the UpPTS slot (UE mode only)

Example:

`CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:RES? CERR`

Returns the Chip Rate Error

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["Code Domain Power"](#) on page 17

See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 25

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?

Queries the list evaluation results for "Power vs Time" measurements. The results are a comma-separated list containing the following values for each list range:

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["Power vs Time"](#) on page 29

10.9.2 Retrieving trace results

The following commands describe how to retrieve the trace data from the CDA. Note that for these measurements, only 1 trace per window can be configured.

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>[, <BitLength>]

Selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the FSW to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the FSW. The FSW automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCII

ASCII format, separated by commas.

This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats can be.

REAL

Floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".

In the Spectrum application, the format setting **REAL** is used for the binary transmission of trace data.

<BitLength>

Length in bits for floating-point results

16

16-bit floating-point numbers.

Compared to **REAL, 32** format, half as many numbers are returned.

32

32-bit floating-point numbers

For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

64

64-bit floating-point numbers

Compared to **REAL, 32** format, twice as many numbers are returned.

Example:

FORM REAL, 32

TRACe<n>[:DATA] <ResultType>

Reads trace data from the FSW.

For details on reading trace data for other than code domain measurements refer to the **TRACe:DATA** command in the base unit description.

Suffix:

<n>

[Window](#)

Parameters:

<ResultType>

TRACe1 | TRACe2 | TRACe3 | TRACe4 | CTABle | LIST

TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4

Reads out the trace data of the corresponding trace in the specified measurement window. The results of the trace data query depend on the evaluation method in the specified window, which is selected by the **LAY:ADD:WIND** command. The individual results are described in [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>"](#), on page 191.

CTABLE

For the Channel Table result display, reads out the maximum values of the timing/phase offset between each assigned channel and the pilot channel.

To query the detailed channel information use the `TRAC : DATA ? TRACE1` command for a window with Channel Table evaluation.

LIST

Queries the results of the peak list evaluation for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.

For each peak the following entries are given:

<peak frequency>, <absolute level of the peak>, <distance to the limit line>

For details refer to the `TRACe : DATA` command in the base unit description.

Manual operation:

- See ["Bitstream"](#) on page 16
- See ["Channel Table"](#) on page 16
- See ["Code Domain Power"](#) on page 17
- See ["Code Domain Error Power"](#) on page 18
- See ["Composite Constellation"](#) on page 19
- See ["Composite EVM"](#) on page 20
- See ["Magnitude Error vs Chip"](#) on page 21
- See ["Peak Code Domain Error"](#) on page 22
- See ["Phase Error vs Chip"](#) on page 23
- See ["Power vs Slot"](#) on page 24
- See ["Power vs Symbol"](#) on page 25
- See ["Result Summary"](#) on page 25
- See ["Symbol Constellation"](#) on page 26
- See ["Symbol EVM"](#) on page 26
- See ["Symbol Magnitude Error"](#) on page 27
- See ["Symbol Phase Error"](#) on page 28
- See ["Power vs Time"](#) on page 29

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>

Queries the horizontal trace data for each sweep point in the specified window, for example the frequency in frequency domain or the time in time domain measurements.

This is especially useful for traces with non-equidistant x-values, e.g. for SEM or Spurious Emissions measurements.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Query parameters:

<TraceNumber> Trace number.

TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6

Return values:

<X-Values>

Example: `TRAC3:X? TRACE1`
Returns the x-values for trace 1 in window 3.

Usage: Query only

10.9.3 Measurement results for TRACe<n>[:DATA]? TRACE<n>

The evaluation method selected by the `LAY:ADD:WIND` command also affects the results of the trace data query (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 189).

Details on the returned trace data depending on the evaluation method are provided here.

For details on the graphical results of these evaluation methods, see [Chapter 3.1.2, "Evaluation methods for code domain analysis"](#), on page 15.

• Bitstream.....	191
• Channel table.....	191
• Code domain power / code domain error power.....	192
• Composite constellation.....	193
• Composite EVM (RMS).....	193
• Mag error vs chip.....	193
• Peak code domain error.....	193
• Phase error vs chip.....	194
• Power vs slot.....	194
• Power vs symbol.....	194
• Power vs time.....	194
• Result summary.....	194
• Symbol constellation.....	195
• Symbol EVM.....	195
• Symbol magnitude error.....	195
• Symbol phase error.....	195

10.9.3.1 Bitstream

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the bit stream of one slot is transferred. One value is transferred per bit (range 0, 1).

The number of bits depends on the modulation (see [Table 4-8](#)).

10.9.3.2 Channel table

For the "Channel Table" result display, the command returns 11 values for each channel in the following order:

```
<ChannelType>, <CodeClass>, <CodeNo>, <ModType>, <AbsLevel>,
<RelLevel>, <MASHift>, <ΔMid1>, <ΔMid2>, <reserved1>,
<reserved2>
```

For details on these parameters see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 189.

The output depends on the channel sorting order (see [CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:ORDer](#) on page 170).

In **code sorting order**, all midambles are output first, then control channels and last the data channels.

In **midamble sorting order**, each midamble is output with its corresponding control and data channel.

Example:

The following example shows the results of a query for three active channels in common midamble allocation:

- Midamble m(3), -3.0 dBm
- DPCH, 1.16, QPSK, -7.78 dB
- DPCH, 2.8, QPSK, -7.78 dB
- DPCH, 3.4, 8PSK, -7.78 dB

In this example, the command would return the following string:

```
1, 0, 0, 0, -3.0, 0, 3, 0.005, 0.005, 0, 0 2 , 4, 1, 1, -7.78,
-4.78, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 2 , 3, 2, 1, -7.78, -4.78, 3, 0, 0, 0,
0 2 , 2, 3, 2, -7.78, -4.78, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 2, 1, -46.9,
-43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 5, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0,
0 0 , 4, 6, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 7, 1, -46.9,
-43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 8, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0,
0 0 , 4, 13, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 14, 1, -46.9,
-43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0 0 , 4, 15, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0,
0 0 , 4, 16, 1, -46.9, -43.9, 3, 0, 0, 0, 0
```

10.9.3.3 Code domain power / code domain error power

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, 4 values are transmitted for each channel:

<CodeClass>, <CodeNo>, <Level>, <ActiveFlag>

- the code class (<CodeClass>)
- the channel number (<CodeNo>)
- the absolute or relative level (<Level>), depending on [\[SENSe:\]CDPower:PDISplay](#) on page 170
- the state of the channel (<ActiveFlag>)

For details on these parameters see [TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]](#) on page 189.

The query returns a maximum of 16 channels. Channels that consist of more than one code are returned as one channel.

Example:

Consider the following configuration (three active channels out of a total of 12):

- DPCH, 1.16, (CC4), -7.0 dB
- DPCH, 2.8, (CC3), -7.3 dB
- DPCH, 3.4, (CC2), -8.0 dB

In this example, the command would return the following string (active channels in **bold**):

```
4, 1, -7.0, 1, 4, 2, -55.1, 0, 3, 2, -7.3, 1, 4, 5, -56.3, 0, 4,
6, -55.8, 0, 4, 7, -57.0, 0, 2, 3, -8.0, 1, 4, 13, -55.8, 0, 4,
14, -56.3, 0, 4, 15, -55.9, 0, 4, 16, -57.3, 0
```

10.9.3.4 Composite constellation

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the real and the imaginary branches of the chip constellation at the selected slot are transferred:

<Re1>, <Im1>, <Re2>, <Im2>, ..., <Re864>, <Im864>

The values are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

10.9.3.5 Composite EVM (RMS)

For the "Composite EVM" result display, the command returns two values for each slot in the following order:

<Slot_0>, <MAccuracy_0>, ..., <Slot_n>, <MAccuracy_n>

The number of slots depends on the capture length.

10.9.3.6 Mag error vs chip

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, a list of magnitude error values of all chips at the selected slot is returned (=2560 values). The values are calculated as the magnitude difference between the received signal and the reference signal for each chip in %, and are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

10.9.3.7 Peak code domain error

For the "Peak Code Domain Error" result display, the command returns two values for each slot in the following order:

<Slot_0>, <AbsLevel_0>, ..., <Slot_n>, <AbsLevel_n>

The number of slots depends on the capture length.

10.9.3.8 Phase error vs chip

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, a list of phase error values of all chips in the selected slot is returned (=2560 values). The values are calculated as the phase difference between the received signal and the reference signal for each chip in degrees, and are normalized to the square root of the average power at the selected slot.

10.9.3.9 Power vs slot

For the "Power vs Slot" result display, the command returns three values for each slot in the following order:

<Slot_0>, <Level_0>, <Validity_0>..., <Slot_n>, <Level_n>, <Validity_n>

In addition to the power level, the source of the power (active, inactive or alias channel) is provided.

Whether the level is provided as an absolute or relative value depends on [\[SENSe: \]CDPower:PDISplay](#) on page 170).

10.9.3.10 Power vs symbol

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the absolute power of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred.

The number of symbols depends on the spreading factor (see [Table 4-8](#)).

10.9.3.11 Power vs time

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the peak power in the defined slot range for each measured subframe is transferred.

The number of values depends on the number of subframes (see ["No of Subframes"](#) on page 87).

10.9.3.12 Result summary

For the "Result Summary", the command returns 25 values for the selected set, slot and channel in the following order:

<Slot>, <PData>, <PD1>, <PD2>, <PMidamble>, <RHO>, <MAccuracy>, <PCDError>, <FError>, <CError>, <TrigFrame>, <IQImbalance>, <IQOffset>, <ActiveFlag>, <Sym-Rate>, <CodeNo>, <SF>, <CDPRelative>, <CDPAbsolute>, <EVMRMS>, <EVM-Peak>, <reserved1>, <reserved2>, <reserved3>, <reserved4>

For details on these parameters see [TRACe<n> \[:DATA \]](#) on page 189.

10.9.3.13 Symbol constellation

For the "Symbol Constellation" result display, the command returns one value each for the real and imaginary parts of each symbol:

$\langle \text{Re}_0 \rangle$, $\langle \text{Im}_0 \rangle$, $\langle \text{Re}_1 \rangle$, $\langle \text{Im}_1 \rangle$, ..., $\langle \text{Re}_n \rangle$, $\langle \text{Im}_n \rangle$

The number of symbols depends on the spreading factor (see [Table 4-8](#)).

10.9.3.14 Symbol EVM

For the "Symbol EVM" result display, the command returns one value for each symbol: $\langle \text{EVMRMS} \rangle$

The number of symbols depends on the spreading factor (see [Table 4-8](#)).

10.9.3.15 Symbol magnitude error

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the magnitude error in % of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel:

$\text{NOFSymbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8 - \text{CodeClass})}$

10.9.3.16 Symbol phase error

When the trace data for this evaluation is queried, the phase error in degrees of each symbol at the selected slot is transferred. The number of the symbols depends on the spreading factor of the selected channel:

$\text{NOFSymbols} = 10 \cdot 2^{(8 - \text{CodeClass})}$

10.9.4 Exporting trace results

RF measurement trace results can be exported to a file.

For more commands concerning data and results storage see the FSW User Manual.

[MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe](#)..... 195
[FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator](#)..... 196

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

Exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

Secure User Mode

In secure user mode, settings that are stored on the instrument are stored to volatile memory, which is restricted to 256 MB. Thus, a "memory limit reached" error can occur although the hard disk indicates that storage space is still available.

To store data permanently, select an external storage location such as a USB memory device.

For details, see "Protecting Data Using the Secure User Mode" in the "Data Management" section of the FSW base unit user manual.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

Parameters:

<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example:

MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1, 'C:\TEST.ASC'
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file TEST.ASC.

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

Selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator> POINT | COMMa

COMMa

Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. 4,05.

POINT

Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. 4.05.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator.
Default is POINT.

Example:

FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
Sets the decimal point as separator.

10.9.5 Retrieving RF results

The following commands are required to retrieve the results of the TD-SCDMA RF measurements.

See also [Chapter 10.9.3, "Measurement results for TRACe<n>\[:DATA\]? TRACE<n>"](#), on page 191.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:FAIL?	196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?	197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?	199
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?	199

CALCulate<n>:LIMit:FAIL?

Queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 183.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

 [Limit line](#)

Return values:

<Result> **0**
 PASS
 1
 FAIL

Example:

INIT; *WAI

Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.

CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?

Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See ["Power vs Time"](#) on page 29

See ["Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on page 32

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? <Measurement>

Queries the results of power measurements.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single measurement mode.

See also [INITiate<n>:CONTinuous](#) on page 183.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<m> irrelevant

<sb>

Sub block in a Multi-standard radio measurement;
 MSR ACLR: 1 to 8
 Multi-SEM: 1 to 8
 for all other measurements: irrelevant

Parameters:

<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower

ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel measurements).

Returns the power for every active transmission and adjacent channel. The order is:

- power of the transmission channels
- power of adjacent channel (lower, upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower, upper)

MSR ACLR results:

For MSR ACLR measurements, the order of the returned results is slightly different:

- power of the transmission channels
- total power of the transmission channels for each sub block
- power of adjacent channels (lower, upper)
- power of alternate channels (lower, upper)
- power of gap channels (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

GACLR

For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of ACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

MACM

For MSR ACLR measurements only: returns a list of CACLR values for each gap channel (lower1, upper1, lower2, upper2)

CN

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio in dB.

CNO

Carrier-to-noise measurements.

Returns the C/N ratio referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth in dBm/Hz.

CPOwer

Channel power measurements.

Returns the channel power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the channel power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

PPOWer

Peak power measurements.

Returns the peak power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:

- logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
- linear scaling returns the power in W

For SEM measurements, the return value is the peak power of the reference range (in the specified sub block).

OBANdwidth | OBWidth

Occupied bandwidth.

Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

Manual operation: See ["Power"](#) on page 31
 See ["Channel Power ACLR"](#) on page 32
 See ["Spectrum Emission Mask"](#) on page 32
 See ["Occupied Bandwidth"](#) on page 33

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 22
 See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 37

CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>? <ResultType>

Queries the results of a measurement for a specific trace.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<res> [Trace](#)

Query parameters:

<ResultType>

MEAN

Average (=RMS) power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

PEAK

Peak power in dBm measured during the measurement time.

CFACTOR

Determined crest factor (= ratio of peak power to average power) in dB.

ALL

Results of all three measurements mentioned before, separated by commas: <mean power>,<peak power>,<crest factor>

Example:

CALC:STAT:RES2? ALL

Reads out the three measurement results of trace 2. Example of answer string: 5.56,19.25,13.69 i.e. mean power: 5.56 dBm, peak power 19.25 dBm, crest factor 13.69 dB

Usage:

Query only

Manual operation:

See "CCDF" on page 34

10.10 Analysis

The following commands define general result analysis settings concerning the traces and markers.

- [Traces](#)..... 200
- [Markers](#)..... 201

10.10.1 Traces

The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen. In TD-SCDMA applications, only one trace per window can be configured for Code Domain Analysis.

- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>:MODE](#)..... 200
- [DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]\[:SUBWindow<w>\]:TRACe<t>\[:STATe\]](#)..... 201

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

Selects the trace mode. If necessary, the selected trace is also activated.

For max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with [\[SENSe:\]SWEep:COUNT](#). Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow Not supported by all applications
<t>	Trace

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
Switching to single sweep mode.
SWE:COUN 16
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
INIT;*WAI
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.
```

Manual operation: See ["Trace Mode"](#) on page 98

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWindow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

Turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:

<n>	Window
<w>	subwindow Not supported by all applications
<t>	Trace

Parameters:

<State>	ON OFF 0 1
	OFF 0 Switches the function off
	ON 1 Switches the function on

Example: DISP:TRAC3 ON

10.10.2 Markers

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. In TD-SCDMA applications, only 4 markers per window can be configured for Code Domain Analysis.

- [Individual marker settings](#)..... 201
- [General marker settings](#).....204
- [Positioning the marker](#)..... 205

10.10.2.1 Individual marker settings

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>[:STATe].....	203

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:AOFF.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:Y?.....	204

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

Turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

CALC:MARK3 ON

Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See ["Marker State"](#) on page 100
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 101

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

Moves a marker to a specific coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The unit depends on the result display.

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Default unit: Hz

Example:

CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz

Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See ["Marker Table"](#) on page 22
See ["Marker Peak List"](#) on page 37
See ["X-value"](#) on page 100

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

Turns off all markers.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example:

CALC:MARK:AOFF

Switches off all markers.

Manual operation: See ["All Markers Off"](#) on page 101

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATE] <State>

Turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTmarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

Example:

CALC:DELT2 ON

Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See ["Marker State"](#) on page 100
See ["Marker Type"](#) on page 101

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

Turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> irrelevant

Example:

CALC:DELT:AOFF

Turns off all delta markers.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

Moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Example:

CALC:DELT:X?

Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See ["X-value"](#) on page 100

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:X:RELative?

Queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example:

CALC:DELT3:X:REL?

Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTaMarker<m>:Y?

Queries the result at the position of the specified delta marker.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

<m> 1..n

Return values:

<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Default unit: DBM

Usage: Query only

10.10.2.2 General marker settings

[DISPlay\[:WINDow<n>\]:MTABle](#)..... 205

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle <DisplayMode>

Turns the marker table on and off.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON | 1

Turns on the marker table.

OFF | 0

Turns off the marker table.

AUTO

Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example:

DISP:MTAB ON

Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See ["Marker Table Display"](#) on page 102

10.10.2.3 Positioning the marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- [Positioning normal markers](#).....205
- [Positioning delta markers](#).....207

Positioning normal markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	207

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:

<n> [Window](#)

<m> [Marker](#)

Manual operation: See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 104**CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104**Positioning delta markers**

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT	207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT	209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]	209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT	209

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

Moves a marker to the next positive peak value.

Suffix:<n> 1..n
[Window](#)<m> 1..n
[Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

Moves a delta marker to the highest level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Peak Search"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT

Moves a delta marker to the next positive peak value on the trace.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Peak"](#) on page 104

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT**

Moves a marker to the next minimum peak value.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]**

Moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Minimum"](#) on page 104**CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT**

Moves a delta marker to the next minimum peak value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

Suffix:<n> [Window](#)<m> [Marker](#)**Manual operation:** See ["Search Next Minimum"](#) on page 104

10.11 Importing and exporting I/Q data and results

For details see [Chapter 5, "I/Q data import and export"](#), on page 46.

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe	210
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt	210
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:FORMat	210
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe	211

MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe 1, <FileName>

Restores I/Q data from a file.

Setting parameters:

<FileName> string

String containing the path and name of the source file.
 The file type is determined by the file extension. If no file extension is provided, the file type is assumed to be `.iq.tar`.
 For `.mat` files, Matlab® v4 is assumed.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
 Loads IQ data from the specified file.

Usage: Setting only

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMeNt <Comment>

Adds a comment to a file that contains I/Q data.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:COMM 'Device test 1b'`
 Creates a description for the export file.
`MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
 Stores I/Q data and the comment to the specified file.

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:FORMAt <Format>,<DataFormat>

Sets or queries the format of the I/Q data to be stored.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Format> **FLOat32**
 32-bit floating point format.

INT32
 32-bit integer format.

*RST: FLOat32

<DataFormat> **COMPLex**
 Exports complex data.

REAL
 Exports real data.

*RST: COMPLex

Configuring the secondary application data range (MSRA mode only)

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:FORM INT32,REAL`

MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe <1>, <FileName>

Writes the captured I/Q data to a file.

By default, the contents of the file are in 32-bit floating point format.

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

Parameters:

<1>

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The file type is determined by the file extension. If no file extension is provided, the file type is assumed to be `.iq.tar`.
For `.mat` files, Matlab® v4 is assumed.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:IQ:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\data.iq.tar'`
Stores the captured I/Q data to the specified file.

Usage: Asynchronous command

10.12 Configuring the secondary application data range (MSRA mode only)

In MSRA operating mode, only the MSRA primary actually captures data; the MSRA secondary applications define an extract of the captured data for analysis, referred to as the **secondary application data**.

For the TD-SCDMA BTS secondary application, the secondary application data range is defined by the same commands used to define the signal capture in Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode (see [Chapter 10.5.4, "Signal capturing"](#), on page 156). Be sure to select the correct measurement channel before executing this command.

In addition, a capture offset can be defined, i.e. an offset from the start of the captured data to the start of the secondary application data for the TD-SCDMA BTS measurement.

The **analysis interval** used by the individual result displays cannot be edited, but is determined automatically. However, you can query the currently used analysis interval for a specific window.

The **analysis line** is displayed by default but can be hidden or re-positioned.

Remote commands exclusive to MSRA secondary applications

The following commands are only available for MSRA secondary application channels:

Configuring the secondary application data range (MSRA mode only)

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW.....	212
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue].....	212
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL.....	212
INITiate<n>:REFresh.....	213
[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet.....	213

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW

Defines whether or not the analysis line is displayed in all time-based windows in all MSRA secondary applications and the MSRA primary application.

Note: even if the analysis line display is off, the indication whether or not the currently defined line position lies within the analysis interval of the active secondary application remains in the window title bars.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0

Switches the function off

ON | 1

Switches the function on

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue] <Position>

Defines the position of the analysis line for all time-based windows in all MSRA secondary applications and the MSRA primary application.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> Position of the analysis line in seconds. The position must lie within the measurement time of the MSRA measurement.

Default unit: s

CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL

Returns the current analysis interval for applications in MSRA operating mode.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<n> 1..n

Window

Return values:

<IntStart> Analysis start = Capture offset time

Default unit: s

<IntStop> Analysis end = capture offset + capture time
 Default unit: s

INITiate<n>:REFResh

Updates the current measurement results to reflect the current measurement settings.

No new I/Q data is captured. Thus, measurement settings apply to the I/Q data currently in the capture buffer.

The command applies exclusively to I/Q measurements. It requires I/Q data.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Example:

INIT:REFR

Updates the IQ measurement results.

Usage:

Asynchronous command

Manual operation: See ["Refresh \(MSRA only\)"](#) on page 81

[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet <Offset>

This setting is only available for secondary applications in MSRA mode, not for the MSRA primary application. It has a similar effect as the trigger offset in other measurements.

Parameters:

<Offset> This parameter defines the time offset between the capture buffer start and the start of the extracted secondary application data. The offset must be a positive value, as the secondary application can only analyze data that is contained in the capture buffer.

Range: 0 to <Record length>

*RST: 0

Default unit: S

Manual operation: See ["Capture Offset"](#) on page 67

10.13 Status registers

The following commands are required for the status reporting system specific to the TD-SCDMA applications. In addition, the TD-SCDMA applications also use the standard status registers of the FSW (depending on the measurement type).

For details on the common FSW status registers refer to the description of remote control basics in the FSW User Manual.

For a description of the status registers for the "Digital Baseband" interface (FSW-B17), see the FSW I/Q Analyzer User Manual.



*RST does not influence the status registers.

- [STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register](#).....214

10.13.1 STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register contains application-specific information about synchronization errors or errors during pilot symbol detection.

Table 10-4: Status error bits in STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register for TD-SCDMA applications

Bit	Definition
0	Not used.
1	<p>Frame Sync failed</p> <p>This bit is set when synchronization is not possible within the application.</p> <p>Possible reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid frequency • Invalid level • Invalid scrambling code • Invalid max. number of MA shift cell • Invalid values for INVERT Q • Invalid signal at input
2 to 14	Not used.
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?	214
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?	214
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABle	215
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansition	215
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansition	215

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]? <ChannelName>

Reads out the `EVENT` section of the status register.

The command also deletes the contents of the `EVENT` section.

Query parameters:

`<ChannelName>` String containing the name of the channel.
 The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition? <ChannelName>

Reads out the `CONDition` section of the status register.

The command does not delete the contents of the `EVENT` section.

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:ENABLE <BitDefinition>, <ChannelName>

Controls the ENABLE part of a register.

The ENABLE part allows true conditions in the EVENT part of the status register to be reported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:NTRansition <BitDefinition>[,<ChannelName>]

Controls the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

STATus:QUESTionable:SYNC:PTRansition <BitDefinition>[,<ChannelName>]

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENT register.

Parameters:

<BitDefinition> Range: 0 to 65535
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

10.14 Deprecated commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	216
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATE].....	217
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	217
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert.....	217

CALCulate<n>:FEED <Evaluation>

Selects the evaluation method of the measured data that is to be displayed in the specified window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the LAYout commands for new remote control programs (see [Chapter 10.7.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 174).

Suffix:

<n> 1..n

Parameters:

<Evaluation> Type of evaluation you want to display.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Example:

```
INST:SEL BTDS
Activates TD-SCDMA mode.
CALC:FEED CDP
Selects the display of the code domain power.
```

Table 10-5: <Evaluation> parameter values for TD-SCDMA applications

String Parameter	Enum Parameter	Evaluation
'XTIM:CDP:BSTream'	BITStream	Bitstream
'XTIM:CDP:COMP:CONStellation'	CCONst	Composite Constellation
'XPOW:CDEPower'	CDEPower	Code Domain Error Power
'XPOW:CDP'	CDPower	Code Domain Power (absolute scaling)
'XPOW:CDP:ABSolute'		
'XPOW:CDP:RATio'	CDPower	Code Domain Power (relative scaling) *)
'XTIM:CDP:MACCuracy'	CEVM	Composite EVM
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:CTable'	CTABLE	Channel Table
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:PCDomain'	PCDerror	Peak Code Domain Error
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot'	PSLot	Power vs Slot (absolute scaling)
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:ABSolute'		
'XTIM:CDP:PVSLot:RATio'	PSLot	Power vs Slot (relative scaling) *)
*) Use [SENS:]CDP:PDIS ABS REL subsequently to change the scaling		

String Parameter	Enum Parameter	Evaluation
'XTIM:CDP:PVSymboL'	PSYMBOL	Power vs Symbol
'XTIM:CDP:ERR:SUMMary'	RSUMmary	Result Summary
'XPOW:CDP:RATIo'	SCONst	Symbol Constellation
'XTIM:CDP:SYMB:EVM'	SEVM	Symbol EVM
*) Use [SENS:]CDP:PDIS ABS REL subsequently to change the scaling		

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATe] <State>

Hides or shows the list evaluation result display.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the LAYout commands for new remote control programs (see [Chapter 10.7.2, "Working with windows in the display"](#), on page 174).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 *RST: 0

[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust

This command adjusts the reference level to the measured channel power. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the FSW or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Note that this command is retained for compatibility reasons only. For new FSW programs use [SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 168.

[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert <State>

This command inverts the Q-branch of the signal.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the [SENSe:]SWAPiQ command for new remote control programs.

Parameters:

ON | OFF | 1 | 0 *RST: 0

Manual operation: See "Swap I/Q" on page 70

10.15 Programming examples (TD-SCDMA BTS)

The following programming examples are meant to demonstrate the operation of the FSWTD-SCDMA application in a remote environment. They are performed with an

FSW equipped with option FSW-K76. Only the commands required to control the FSW-K76 application are provided, not the signal generator.

The measurements are performed using the following devices and accessories:

- The FSW with Application Firmware FSW-K76: TD-SCDMA BTS
- The Vector Signal Generator R&S SMU with option R&S SMU-B45: digital standard 3GPP (options R&S SMU-B20 and R&S SMU-B11 required)
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, N connector
- 1 coaxial cable, 50Ω, approx. 1 m, BNC connector

Test setup

1. Connect the RF output of the R&S SMU to the input of the FSW.
2. Connect the reference input ([REF INPUT]) on the rear panel of the FSW to the reference input (REF) on the rear panel of the R&S SMU (coaxial cable with BNC connectors).
3. Connect the external trigger input of the FSW ([TRIGGER INPUT]) to the external trigger output of the R&S SMU (TRIGOUT1 of PAR DATA).

Settings on the R&S SMU

Setting	Value
Preset	
Frequency	2.1175 GHz
Level	0 dBm
Digital standard	TDSCDMA/3GPP
Link direction	DOWN/FORWARD
Test model	DPCCH_DPDCH960ksps
User equipment	UE 1
Digital standard - State	ON
Scrambling code	0000

The following measurements are described:

- [Measurement 1: measuring the signal channel power](#)..... 219
- [Measurement 2: determining the spectrum emission mask](#).....220
- [Measurement 3: measuring the relative code domain power](#)..... 221
- [Measurement 4: triggered measurement of relative code domain power](#).....223
- [Measurement 5: measuring the composite EVM](#)..... 224
- [Measurement 6: determining the peak code domain error](#)..... 225
- [Measurement 7: checking the power vs time](#).....226

10.15.1 Measurement 1: measuring the signal channel power

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 0 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 0
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CEN 2.1175 GHz
//Select the power measurement
CONF:CDP:MEAS POW

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the slot range to analyze downlink data from slots 3 to 7 (switching point = 2)
SENS:POW:ACH:SLOT:STAR 3
SENS:POW:ACH:SLOT:STOP 7
//Automatically set the reference level and trigger to frame values according
//to measured levels and time.
SENS:POW:ACH:AUTO:LTIM

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Retrieves the calculated total power value of the signal channel
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW
//Result: -1.02 [dB]
//Retrieve the trace data of the power measurement
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Result: -1.482287750E+002,-6.440737915E+001,-1.482287750E+002,-1.482287750E+002,
-1.482287750E+002,-6.440737915E+001,-1.482287750E+002,-1.482287750E+002, [...]
```

Table 10-6: Trace results for power measurement

Frequency	Power level
-1.482287750E+002	-6.440737915E+001
-1.482287750E+002	-1.482287750E+002
-1.482287750E+002	-6.440737915E+001
...	...

10.15.2 Measurement 2: determining the spectrum emission mask

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 0 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 0
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CEN 2.1175 GHz
//Select the spectrum emission mask measurement
CONF:CDP:MEAS ESP

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the slot range to analyze downlink data from slots 3 to 7 (switching point = 2)
SENS:POW:ACH:SLOT:STAR 3
SENS:POW:ACH:SLOT:STOP 7
//Automatically set the reference level and trigger to frame values according
//to measured levels and time.
SENS:POW:ACH:AUTO:LTIM

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Retrieves the calculated channel power value of the reference channel
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW
//Result: -36.013 [dBm]
//Queries the result of the limit check
CALC:LIM:FAIL?
//Result: 0 [passed]
//Retrieves the peak list of the spectrum emission mask measurement
TRAC:DATA? LIST
//Result:
//+1.000000000,-1.275000000E+007,-8.500000000E+006,+1.000000000E+006,+2.108782336E+009,
//-8.057177734E+001,-7.882799530E+001,-2.982799530E+001,+0.000000000,+0.000000000,+0.000000000

//+2.000000000,-8.500000000E+006,-7.500000000E+006,+1.000000000E+006,+2.109000064E+009,
//-8.158547211E+001,-7.984169006E+001,-3.084169006E+001,+0.000000000,+0.000000000,+0.000000000

//+3.000000000,-7.500000000E+006,-3.500000000E+006,+1.000000000E+006,+2.113987200E+009,
//-4.202708435E+001,-4.028330231E+001,-5.270565033,+0.000000000,+0.000000000,+0.000000000,

[...]
```

Table 10-7: Trace results for Relative Code Domain Power measurement

R a n g e N o.	Start freq. [Hz]	Stop freq. [Hz]	RBW [Hz]	Freq. peak power [Hz]	Abs. peak power [dBm]	Rel. peak power [%]	Delta to margin [dB]	Limit check result	-	-	-
1	+1.00000 0000	-1.27500 0000E +007	-8.50000 0000E +006	+1.00000 0000E +006	+2.10878 2336E +009	-8.05717 7734E +001	-7.88279 9530E +001	-2.982 79953 0E +001	+	+	+0
									0.	0.	.0
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									0	0	
2	+2.00000 0000	-8.50000 0000E +006	-7.50000 0000E +006	+1.00000 0000E +006	+2.10900 0064E +009	-8.15854 7211E +001	-7.98416 9006E +001	-3.084 16900 6E +001	+	+	+0
									0.	0.	.0
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									0	0	
3	+3.00000 0000	-7.50000 0000E +006	-3.50000 0000E +006	+1.00000 0000E +006	+2.11398 7200E +009	-4.20270 8435E +001	-4.02833 0231E +001	-5.270 56503 3	+	+	+0
									0.	0.	.0
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									00	00	00
									0	0	
...	...										

10.15.3 Measurement 3: measuring the relative code domain power

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 10 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CENT 2.1175 GHz
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the current measurementDISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO ONCE

//-----Configuring CDA -----

//Capture 32 slots in 1 set
SENS:CDP:SET:COUN 1
SENS:CDP:IQL 32
//Invert Q-branch of signal
SENS:CDP:QINV ON
//Base station uses scrambling code 16
```

```

SENS:CDP:SCOD 16
//Maximum number of users on base station is 8
SENS:CDP:MSH 8
//Synchronize to phase reference of midamble in slot
SENS:CDP:STSL ON
//Allow for phase rotations between channels.
SENS:CDP:STSL:ROT ON
//Power threshold for active channel is -10 dB compared to total signal
SENS:CDP:ICTR -10
//Automatic channel search for modulation up to 8PSK.
SENS:CDP:MMA PSK8
CONF:CDP:CTAB OFF

//-----Defining the evaluation range and result displays -----
//Analyze slot 3 in set 0.SENS:CDP:SET 0
SENS:CDP:SLOT 3
//Set code 3 (for SF 16) as current code.
SENS:CDP:CODE 3
//Define relative power values
SENS:CDP:PDIS REL

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//----- Retrieving results-----
//Retrieve the relative code domain power
CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:BTS:RES? CDPR
//Result: 0 [dB]
//Retrieve the trace data of the code domain power measurement
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Result: +8.000000000,+0.000000000,-4.319848537,-3.011176586,+0.000000000,
//+2.000000000,+1.000000000,-4.318360806,-3.009688854,+1.000000000,
//+8.000000000,+0.000000000,-7.348078156E+001,-7.217211151E+001,+1.000000000,
// [...]

//-----Synchronizing the Reference Frequencies-----
//Select the external frequency from the REF INPUT 1..20 MHz connector as a reference
//ROSC:SOUR EXT10

//Query the carrier frequency error
CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:BTS:RES? FERR
//Result: 0.1 [Hz]

```

Table 10-8: Trace results for Relative Code Domain Power measurement

Code class	Channel no.	Abs. power level [dBm]	Rel. power level [%]	Timing offset [chips]
+8.000000000	+0.000000000	-4.319848537	-3.011176586	+0.000000000
+2.000000000	+1.000000000	-4.318360806	-3.009688854	+1.000000000
+8.000000000	+0.000000000	-7.348078156E+001	-7.217211151E+001	+1.000000000
...	...			

10.15.4 Measurement 4: triggered measurement of relative code domain power

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 10 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CEN 2.1175 GHz

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the trigger source to the external trigger
//(TRIGGER INPUT connector)
TRIG:SOUR EXT
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the current measurement
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO ONCE

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Retrieve the trigger to frame (the offset between trigger event and
// start of first captured frame)
CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:BTS:RES? TFR
//Result: 0.00599987013 [ms]

//----- Compensating a delay of the trigger event to the first captured frame -----

//Change the trigger offset to 100 us (=trigger to frame value)
TRIG:HOLD 100 us
```

```
//Retrieve the trigger to frame value
CALC:MARK:FUNC:CDP:BTS:RES? TFR
//Result: 0.00599987013 [ms]
```

10.15.5 Measurement 5: measuring the composite EVM

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 10 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CENT 2.1175 GHz

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the trigger source to the external trigger
//(TRIGGER INPUT connector)
TRIG:SOUR EXT
//Replace the second measurement window (Result Summary) by Composite EVM evaluation
LAY:REPL '2',CEVM
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the Composite EVM measurement
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO ONCE

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Retrieve the trace data of the composite EVM measurement
TRAC2:DATA? TRACE1

//Result: +0.000000000,+5.876136422E-001,
//+1.000000000,+5.916179419E-001,
//+2.000000000,+5.949081182E-001,
//[...]
```

Table 10-9: Trace results for Composite EVM measurement

(CPICH) Slot number	EVM
0	+5.876136422E-001
1	+5.916179419E-001

(CPICH) Slot number	EVM
2	+5.949081182E-001
...	...

10.15.6 Measurement 6: determining the peak code domain error

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the reference level to 10 dBm
DISP:TRAC:Y:SCAL:RLEV 10
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CENT 2.1175 GHz

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the trigger source to the external trigger
//(TRIGGER INPUT connector)
TRIG:SOUR EXT
//Replace the second measurement window (Result Summary) by the
//Peak Code Domain Error evaluation
LAY:REPL '2',PCD
//Optimize the scaling of the y-axis for the Composite EVM measurement
DISP:WIND2:TRAC:Y:SCAL:AUTO ONCE

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Sets the number of sweeps to be performed to 10
SWE:COUN 10
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Retrieve the trace data of the Peak Code Domain Error measurement
TRAC2:DATA? TRACE1
//Result: +0.000000000,-6.730751038E+001,
//+1.000000000,-6.687619019E+001,
//+2.000000000,-6.728615570E+001,
// [...]
```

Table 10-10: Trace results for Peak Code Domain Error measurement

Slot number	Peak Error
0	-6.730751038E+001
1	-6.687619019E+001

Slot number	Peak Error
2	-6.728615570E+001
...	...

10.15.7 Measurement 7: checking the power vs time

This example demonstrates how to check the signal power in the time domain against a transmission power mask defined by the TD-SCDMA specification in a remote environment (for details see ["Power vs Time"](#) on page 29).

```
//----- Preparing the instrument -----
//Reset the instrument
*RST
//Activate a TD-SCDMA BTS measurement channel named "BTSMeasurement"
INST:CRE:NEW BTDS,'BTSMeasurement'
//Set the center frequency to 2.1175 GHz
FREQ:CEN 2.1175 GHz
//Select the power vs time measurement
CONF:CDP:MEAS PVT

//-----Configuring the measurement -----
//Set the switching point to 2 to analyze downlink data in slots 3 to 7
CONF:CDP:PVT:SPO 2
//Set the number of subframes to average to 50.
CONF:CDP:PVT:SFR 50
//Automatically set the reference level and trigger to frame values according
//to measured levels and time.
SENS:POW:ACH:AUTO:LTIM
//Add a second measurement window for the list evaluation
LAY:ADD '1',BEL,LEV

//-----Performing the measurement -----
//Stops continuous sweep
INIT:CONT OFF
//Start a new measurement with 10 sweeps and wait for the end
INIT;*WAI

//-----Retrieving results -----
//Query the result of the limit check for the 50 subframes against the
//transmission power mask
CALC:LIM:FAIL?
//Retrieve the calculated peak power value of the 50 subframes
//CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW
//Result: -1.02 [dB]
//Retrieve the trace data of the power vs time measurement
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Result: -1.201362252,-1.173495054,-1.187217355,-1.186594367,-1.171583891,
// -1.188250422,-1.204138160,-1.181404829,-1.186317205,-1.197872400, [...]
```

Table 10-11: Trace results for power vs time measurement

Subframe	Power level
-1.201362252	-1.173495054
-1.187217355	-1.186594367
-1.171583891	-1.188250422
...	...

List of commands (TD-SCDMA)

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL.....	166
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer.....	168
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer.....	168
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation.....	167
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:LEVel:DURation:MODE.....	167
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel.....	168
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNT.....	166
[SENSe:]CDPower:CODE.....	169
[SENSe:]CDPower:FILTer[:STATe].....	156
[SENSe:]CDPower:ICTReshold.....	161
[SENSe:]CDPower:IQLength.....	156
[SENSe:]CDPower:LEVel:ADJust.....	217
[SENSe:]CDPower:MMAx.....	161
[SENSe:]CDPower:MSHift.....	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:NORMalize.....	170
[SENSe:]CDPower:PDISplay.....	170
[SENSe:]CDPower:PTS.....	171
[SENSe:]CDPower:QINVert.....	217
[SENSe:]CDPower:SCODE.....	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET.....	169
[SENSe:]CDPower:SET:COUNT.....	157
[SENSe:]CDPower:SLOT.....	169
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot.....	158
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:MODE.....	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:STSLot:ROTate.....	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:SULCode.....	159
[SENSe:]CDPower:TREFerence.....	160
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer.....	140
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP.....	141
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO.....	141
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet.....	141
[SENSe:]MSRA:CAPTure:OFFSet.....	213
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:AUTO:LTIMe.....	172
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:START.....	173
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SLOT:STOP.....	173
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:PARTnumber?.....	134
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:ID:SRNumber?.....	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:ATTRatio.....	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:CMOFFset.....	135
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:DMOFFset.....	136
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:MODE.....	136
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NAME?.....	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:NMOFFset.....	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMODE.....	137
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:PMOFFset.....	138
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:STATE?.....	138
[SENSe:]PROBe<pb>:SETup:TYPE?.....	139

[SENSe:]SWAPiq.....	157
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNT.....	166
ABORT.....	182
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	207
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	208
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	209
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X.....	203
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?.....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?.....	204
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe].....	203
CALCulate<n>:FEED.....	216
CALCulate<n>:LIMit:FAIL?.....	196
CALCulate<n>:MARKer:FUNCTion:CDPower:RESult?.....	186
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF.....	203
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCTion:POWer<sb>:RESult?.....	197
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT.....	205
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK].....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT.....	206
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHT.....	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK].....	207
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X.....	202
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?.....	199
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe].....	202
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe:SHOW.....	212
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:ALINe[:VALue].....	212
CALCulate<n>:MSRA:WINDow<n>:IVAL.....	212
CALCulate<n>:STATistics:RESult<res>?.....	199
CALibration:AIQ:HATiming[:STATe].....	133
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:CATalog?.....	161
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COMMeNt.....	163
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:COpy.....	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DATA.....	164
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:DELeTe.....	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:MSHift.....	165
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:NAME.....	164
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:ORDeR.....	170
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE:SELeCt.....	162
CONFigure:CDPower:CTABLE[:STATe].....	163
CONFigure:CDPower:MEASurement.....	121
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST:RESult?.....	188
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:LIST[:STATe].....	217

CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SFRames.....	172
CONFigure:CDPower[:BTS]:PVTime:SPOint.....	172
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOource.....	140
DISPlay:FORMat.....	174
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABLE.....	205
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SIZE.....	174
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MAXimum.....	145
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MINimum.....	145
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:MODE.....	200
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe].....	142
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE.....	143
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision.....	143
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel.....	143
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet.....	144
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition.....	144
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RVALue.....	145
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>][:SUBWIndow<w>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe].....	201
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator.....	196
FORMat[:DATA].....	188
INITiate:SEQuencer:ABORT.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE.....	184
INITiate:SEQuencer:REFResh[:ALL].....	185
INITiate<n>:CONMeas.....	183
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous.....	183
INITiate<n>:REFResh.....	213
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate].....	184
INPut:ATTenuation.....	147
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO.....	148
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTectio:n:RESet.....	123
INPut:CONNEctor.....	123
INPut:COUPling.....	123
INPut:DIQ:CDEVice.....	128
INPut:DIQ:RANGe:COUPling.....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer].....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:AUTO.....	129
INPut:DIQ:RANGe[:UPPer]:UNIT.....	129
INPut:DIQ:SRATe.....	130
INPut:DIQ:SRATe:AUTO.....	130
INPut:DPATH.....	124
INPut:EATT.....	148
INPut:EATT:AUTO.....	148
INPut:EATT:STATe.....	149
INPut:EGAI:n[:STATe].....	145
INPut:FILE:PATH.....	126
INPut:FILTer:HPASS[:STATe].....	124
INPut:FILTer:YIG[:STATe].....	124
INPut:GAIN:STATe.....	146
INPut:GAIN[:VALue].....	147
INPut:IMPedance.....	125

INPut:IQ:BALEncoded[:STATe].....	132
INPut:IQ:FULLscale:AUTO.....	132
INPut:IQ:FULLscale[:LEVEl].....	133
INPut:IQ:TYPE.....	133
INPut:SELEct.....	125
INPut:TYPE.....	126
INSTRument:CREate:DUPLicate.....	117
INSTRument:CREate:REPLace.....	117
INSTRument:CREate[:NEW].....	117
INSTRument:DELEte.....	118
INSTRument:LIST?.....	118
INSTRument:REName.....	120
INSTRument[:SELEct].....	120
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?.....	175
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?.....	177
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?.....	177
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow].....	177
LAYout:REMOve[:WINDow].....	178
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow].....	178
LAYout:SPLitter.....	179
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?.....	180
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?.....	180
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMOve.....	181
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace.....	181
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STATe.....	210
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam.....	127
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:AUTO.....	127
MMEMory:LOAD:IQ:STReam:LIST?.....	128
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:COMMEnt.....	210
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:FORMat.....	210
MMEMory:STORe<n>:IQ:STATe.....	211
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe.....	195
OUTPut:DIQ[:STATe].....	130
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:DIRectiOn.....	153
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:LEVEl.....	154
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:OTYPE.....	154
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:IMMediate.....	155
OUTPut:TRIGger<tp>:PULSe:LENGth.....	155
OUTPut<up>:DIQ:CDEvice?.....	130
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:CONDition?.....	214
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:ENABLe.....	215
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:NTRansiOn.....	215
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC:PTRansiOn.....	215
STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC[:EVENT]?.....	214
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC].....	120
SYSTem:SEQuencer.....	185
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume.....	140
TRACe:IQ:FILE:REPetition:COUNt.....	128
TRACe<n>[:DATA].....	189
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?.....	190

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:BBPower:HOLDoff.....	150
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME].....	150
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff.....	150
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis.....	151
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:BBPower.....	151
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTeRnal<port>].....	151
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe.....	152
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce.....	152

Index

A

Aborting	
Sweep	80, 81
AC/DC coupling	52
ACLR	
Configuration (TD-SCDMA)	88
Results (remote)	197
TD-SCDMA results	32
Activating	
TD-SCDMA measurements (remote)	116
Adjacent channel leakage ratio	
see ACLR	32
Amplitude	
Configuration	57
Configuration (remote)	142
Settings	57
Analog Baseband	
Input	54
Analysis	
Code Domain Settings	96
Remote control	200
RF measurements	94
Settings	94
Analysis interval	
MSRA	70, 71, 156
Analysis line	45
Application cards	7
Application notes	7
Attenuation	
Auto	59
Configuration (remote)	147
Displayed	10
Electronic	60
Manual	59
Option	60
Protective (remote)	123
Audio demodulation	
Volume (remote control)	140
Auto all	82
Auto level	
Hysteresis	84
Reference level	59, 83
Softkey	59, 83
Auto scaling	62
Auto settings	82
Meastime Auto	83
Meastime Manual	83
Remote control	166
Average count	82
Avg Power Inact Chan	13
Avg. RCDE	13

B

Bandwidth	
Coverage, MSRA mode	44
Menu	48
Base station	
see BTS	8
Base transceiver station	
see BTS	8

Bits

Depending on modulation	42
Depending on spreading factor	42
per slot	42
per symbol	42

Bitstream

Evaluation	16
Trace results	191

Brochures

BTS	8
-----------	---

C

Capture Length	71
Capture offset	
MSRA applications	71
MSRA secondary applications	67
Remote	213
Softkey	67
Carrier frequency error	13
CCDF	
Configuration (TD-SCDMA)	92
TD-SCDMA results	34
CDA	12
Analysis settings	96
Channel results	15
Configuring	48
Configuring (remote)	122
Evaluation settings (remote)	170
Parameters	13
Performing	106
Results	13
CDEP	13
Evaluation	18
CDP	
Evaluation	17
Programming example	221
Trace results	192
Center frequency	63
Softkey	63
Step size	63
Channel	
Creating (remote)	117
Deleting (remote)	118
Duplicating (remote)	117
Power measurement, Configuration	87
Querying (remote)	118
Renaming (remote)	120
Replacing (remote)	117
Channel bandwidth	
MSRA mode	44
Channel detection	
Configuring	74
Modulation	75
Remote control	160
Search mode	76
Softkey	74
Channel number	79
Channel power	15
ACLR, see ACLR	32
Programming example	219

- Channel table
 - Configuration 17
 - Evaluation 16
 - Sort order 96
- Channel tables
 - Configuring 107
 - Configuring (remote) 163
 - Copying 76
 - Creating 76
 - Creating from input 78
 - Deleting 77
 - Details 78
 - Editing 76
 - Managing 76
 - Managing (remote) 161
 - Predefined 76
 - Selecting 76
 - Settings 77
 - Trace results 191
- Channel types
 - Configuring in table 79
- Channelization codes
 - see Codes 40
- Channels
 - Active 75, 80
 - Basics 40
 - Characteristics 41
 - Data rates 42
 - Detection 40
 - Displayed 10
 - DPCH 40, 41
 - Inactive, showing 17
 - Mapping 15
 - Midamble 41
 - No of Active 13
 - Notation 42
 - P-CCPCH 40
 - Parameter dependencies 42
 - Power threshold 40
 - Selected 42, 95
 - Special 40
 - State 80
 - Types 41
 - User data 41
- Chip rate 40
- Chip rate error 13
- Chips
 - Basics 40
- Closing
 - Channels (remote) 118
 - Windows (remote) 181
- Code classes 40
- Code Domain Analysis
 - see CDA 12
- Code domain error power
 - see CDEP 13
- Code Domain Power
 - see CDP 17
- Code domain settings
 - Softkey 96
- Code Power Display 96
- Codes
 - Active, inactive 40
 - Basics 40
 - Selected 42
- Complementary cumulative distribution function
 - see CCDF 34
- Composite Constellation
 - Evaluation 19
 - Trace results 193
- Composite EVM 13
 - Evaluation 20
 - Programming example 224
 - Trace results 193
- Conflict
 - Channel table 80
- Continue single sweep
 - Softkey 81
- Continuous sweep
 - Softkey 80
- Conventions
 - SCPI commands 112
- Copying
 - Channel (remote) 117
- D**
- Data acquisition
 - MSRA 70, 71, 156
 - see Signal capturing 69
- Data fields
 - Basics 43
 - Chips 43
- Data sheets 6
- DC offset
 - Analog Baseband (B71, remote control) 133
 - see IQ offset 96
- Delta markers
 - Defining 101
- Diagram footer information 11
- Diagrams
 - Evaluation method 35
 - Footer information 11
- Digital Baseband interface 56
 - Connected instrument 56
 - Output connection status (remote) 130
 - Output settings 55, 56
- Digital I/Q
 - Connection information 56
 - Enhanced mode 66
 - Output settings 55
 - Output settings information 56
 - Triggering 66
- Digital output
 - Enabling 56
- Direct path
 - Input configuration 53
- Display Config
 - Softkey 12, 47
- Duplicating
 - Channel (remote) 117
- DwPTS
 - Basics 38
 - Results 14, 25, 97
 - Time reference 73
- E**
- Electronic input attenuation 59, 60
- Eliminating
 - IQ offset 96, 170
- Enhanced mode
 - Digital I/Q 66

Errors		IF Power	
IF OVLD	58	Trigger	66
Evaluation methods		Impedance	
Remote	175	Setting	53
Evaluation range		Importing	
Channel	95	I/Q data	46, 48
Remote control	169	I/Q data (remote)	209
Settings	94	Inactive Channel Threshold	75
Slot	95	Input	
Softkey	94	Coupling	52
Evaluations		Overload (remote)	123
CDA	15	RF	52
RF	35	Settings	60
Selecting	12	Source, Radio frequency (RF)	51
EVM		Installation	8
Symbol	15	Instrument security procedures	6
Exporting		Invert Q	70
I/Q data	46, 48	IQ offset	
I/Q data (remote)	209	Eliminating	96, 170
Trace results (remote)	195		
External trigger	65	K	
Level (remote)	151	Keys	
F		MKR ->	103
Filters		Peak Search	104
High-pass (RF input)	53	RUN CONT	80
YIG (remote)	124	RUN SINGLE	81
Frames			
Basics	38	L	
Free Run		Lines	
Trigger	65	Menu	48
Frequency		List Evaluation	
Configuration	62	Result display	36
Configuration (remote)	140	LO feedthrough	53
Offset	63	Lower Level Hysteresis	84
Frequency domain			
TD-SCDMA	28	M	
Frontend		Mag Error vs Chip	
Configuration	57	Evaluation	21
Configuration (remote)	140	Trace results	193
G		Mapping	
Getting started	5	Channel	15
H		Marker Functions	
Hardware settings		Menu	48
CDA, Displayed	10	Marker table	
High-pass filter		Configuring	101
RF input	53	Evaluation method	22, 37
Hysteresis		Markers	
Lower (Auto level)	84	Configuration (remote)	201, 204
Upper (Auto level)	84	Configuring	99
I		Configuring (softkey)	99
I/Q data		Deactivating	101
Exporting	48	Delta markers	101
Exporting (remote)	209	Minimum	104
Importing	48	Minimum (remote control)	205
Importing (remote)	209	Next minimum	104
Importing/Exporting	46	Next minimum (remote control)	205
I/Q imbalance	13	Next peak	104
I/Q offset	13	Next peak (remote control)	205
		Peak	104
		Peak (remote control)	205
		Positioning	103
		Search settings	102
		Settings (remote)	201
		State	100

Table	102
Table (evaluation method)	22, 37
Type	101
MAShift	
see Midamble, shift	15
Maximizing	
Windows (remote)	174
Maximum	
Y-axis	62
Measurement time	
Auto settings	83
Measurement types	
CDA	12
Frequency domain	28
Measurements	
Selecting	50, 86
Selecting (remote)	121
Starting (remote)	182
Mid1/2	
see Midamble, Power delta	15
Midamble	
Assignment	43
Basics	43
Channel type	41
Common assignment	43
Default assignment	43
Power delta, channel table	16
Power delta, displaying	17
Power offset to data fields	44
Power requirements	44
Shift, channel detection	80
Shift, channel table	16
Shift, displaying	17
Shifts per cell	72, 77
Shifts, basics	43
Shifts, remote	165
User-specific assignment	43
Minimum	104
Marker positioning	104
Next	104
Y-axis	62
MKR ->	
Key	103
Mobile station	
see UE (user equipment)	8
Modulation	
Channel detection	75, 80
Inverted (I/Q, remote)	157
Modulation type	15
MSR ACLR	
Results (remote)	197
MSRA	
Analysis interval	70, 71, 156
Operating mode	28, 44
RF measurements	29
MSRA applications	
Capture offset	71
MSRA primary	
Data coverage	44
MSRA secondary applications	
Capture offset (remote)	213
Multiple	
Measurement channels	9, 47

N

Next Minimum	104
Marker positioning	104
Next Peak	104
Marker positioning	104
Noise	
Source	55

O

OBW	
Configuration (TD-SCDMA)	91
TD-SCDMA results	33
Occupied bandwidth	
see OBW	33
Offset	
Analysis interval	67
Frequency	63
Reference level	58
Timing	15
Options	
Electronic attenuation	60
High-pass filter	53
Preamplifier	60
Output	
Configuration	54
Configuration (remote)	139
Digital Baseband interface settings	55, 56
Digital Baseband interface status	130
Digital I/Q (remote)	130
Noise source	55
Settings	54
Trigger	68
Overload	
RF input (remote)	123
Overview	
Configuration TD-SCDMA	49

P

PCDE	
Evaluation	22
Programming example	225
Trace results	193
Troubleshooting	40
Peak Code Domain Error	
see PCDE	22
Peak list	
Evaluation method	37
Peak search	
Key	104
Mode	103
Peaks	
Marker positioning	104
Next	104
Softkey	104
Performing	
3G FDD measurement	106
Phase	
Rotation between channels	73
Phase Error vs Chip	
Evaluation	23
Trace results	194
Pilot bits	
Number of	15
Pk CDE	13

Power		
Channel (Meas example)	219	
Channels	15, 31, 87	
Displayed	10	
Inactive channels	13	
Reference	96	
Time domain	29	
Power vs Slot		
Evaluation	24	
Trace results	194	
Power vs Symbol		
Evaluation	25	
Trace results	194	
Power vs Time		
Programming example	226	
Trace results	194	
Preamplifier		
Setting	60	
Softkey	60	
Presetting		
Channels	50, 86	
Pretrigger	67	
Programming examples		
Composite EVM	224	
Incorrect scrambling code	221	
PCDE	225	
Power vs Time	226	
Reference frequency	221	
Relative code domain power	221	
SEM	220	
Signal channel power	219	
TD-SCDMA	217	
Triggered CDP	223	
Protection		
RF input (remote)	123	
R		
Range		
Scaling	62	
RCDE	15	
Average	13	
Reference frequency		
Programming example	221	
Reference level	58	
Auto level	59, 83	
Displayed	10	
Offset	58	
Unit	58	
Value	58	
Reference power	96	
Refreshing		
MSRA secondary applications	81	
Softkey	81	
Release notes	6	
Remote commands		
Basics on syntax	111	
Boolean values	115	
Capitalization	113	
Character data	115	
Data blocks	116	
Deprecated	216	
Numeric values	114	
Optional keywords	113	
Parameters	114	
Strings	116	
Suffixes	113	
Resetting		
RF input protection	123	
Restoring		
Channel settings	50, 86	
Result display		
Configuration	47	
Configuration (remote)	173	
Result Display	9	
Result displays		
Diagram	35	
List Evaluation	36	
Marker table	22, 37	
Peak list	37	
Result Summary	36	
Result summary		
Channel results	15	
Evaluation	25	
General results	13	
Trace results	194	
Result Summary		
Evaluation method	36	
List Evaluation method	36	
Result display	36	
Results	12	
Calculated (remote)	186	
Evaluating	94	
Exporting (remote)	195	
Retrieving (remote)	186	
RF (remote)	196	
Trace (remote)	188	
Trace data query (remote)	191	
Updating the display	81	
Retrieving		
Calculated results (remote)	186	
Results (remote)	186	
RF Results (remote)	196	
Trace results (remote)	188	
RF attenuation		
Auto	59	
Manual	59	
RF input	51	
Overload protection (remote)	123	
Remote	122	
RF measurements		
Analysis	94	
Configuration	84	
Configuration (remote)	171	
MSRA	29	
Performing	109	
Results	29	
Results (remote)	196	
Types	29	
RF signal power	29, 31, 87	
RHO	13	
Rotation		
Phase between channels	73	
RRC Filter	70, 156	
RUN CONT		
Key	80	
RUN SINGLE		
Key	81	
S		
Safety instructions	6	
Sample rate	70	

Scaling		
Amplitude range, automatically	62	
Configuration, softkey	61	
Y-axis	62	
Scrambling code	72	
Programming example	221	
Screen layout	9	
Security procedures	6	
Select meas		
Softkey	47	
SEM		
Configuration (TD-SCDMA)	90	
Programming example	220	
TD-SCDMA results	32	
Sequencer	9, 47	
Activating (remote)	184	
Remote	183	
Sequences		
Aborting (remote)	184	
Mode (remote)	184	
Service manual	5	
Sets		
Number to capture	71	
Selected	71, 95	
Settings		
Overview	49	
Show inactive channels	17	
Signal capturing		
Remote control	156	
Softkey	69	
Single sweep		
Softkey	81	
Slope		
Trigger	67, 152	
Slots		
Active, inactive	40	
Basics	38	
Downlink, uplink	38	
DwPTS	38, 97	
Number	15	
Number to capture	71	
Selected	95	
UpPTS	38	
Softkeys		
Amplitude Config	57	
Auto All	82	
Auto Level	59, 83	
Capture Offset	67	
Center	63	
Channel Detection	74	
Code Domain Settings	96	
Continue Single Sweep	81	
Continuous Sweep	80	
Digital I/Q	66	
Display Config	12, 47	
Evaluation Range	94	
External	65	
Free Run	65	
Frequency Config	62	
IF Power	66	
Lower Level Hysteresis	84	
Marker Config	99	
Meastime Auto	83	
Meastime Manual	83	
Min	104	
Next Min	104	
Next Peak	104	
Norm/Delta	101	
Outputs Config	54	
Peak	104	
Preamp	60	
Ref Level	58	
Ref Level Offset	58	
Refresh	81	
RF Atten Auto	59	
RF Atten Manual	59	
Scale Config	61	
Select Meas	47	
Signal Capture	69	
Single Sweep	81	
Sweep Config	80	
Sweep Count	82	
Synchronization	71	
Trace Config	97	
Trigger Config	64	
Trigger Offset	67	
Upper Level Hysteresis	84	
Span		
Menu	48	
Speaker		
Remote control	140	
Specifications	6	
Specifics for		
Configuration	50, 86	
Spectrum Emission Mask		
see SEM	32	
Spreading factor		
Basics	40	
State		
Channels	80	
Status registers		
Contents	213	
STAT:QUES:POW	123	
STATus:QUESTIONable:SYNC	214	
TD-SCDMA	213	
Subframes		
Basics	38	
Structure	38	
Suffixes		
Common	116	
Remote commands	113	
Swap I/Q		
Remote	157	
Sweep		
Aborting	80, 81	
Configuration (remote)	165	
Configuration (softkey)	80	
Sweep Count	82	
Switching point	38	
Power vs Time (BTS)	29	
Symbol Constellation		
Evaluation	26	
Trace results	195	
Symbol EVM	15	
Evaluation	26	
Trace results	195	
Symbol Magnitude Error		
Evaluation	27	
Trace results	195	
Symbol Phase Error		
Evaluation	28	
Trace results	195	

Symbol rate		
Configuring in channel table	80	
Displayed	10	
Symbols		
Bits depending on modulation	42	
Depending on spreading factor	41	
per slot	41	
Sync settings		
Phase reference	73	
Time reference	73	
Synchronization		
Configuring	71	
Remote control	157	
Scrambling code	72	
Softkey	71	
T		
TAE		
Configuration (remote)	122	
TD-SCDMA		
Basics	38	
Frequency domain measurements	28	
Measurements	12	
Remote control	111	
TD-SCDMA mode		
Programming examples	217	
Threshold		
Channel power	40	
Time reference		
Sync settings	73	
Timing offset	15	
Traces		
Configuration (remote)	200	
Configuration (softkey)	97	
Exporting (remote)	195	
Mode	98	
Mode (remote)	200	
Results (remote)	188	
Transmit ON/OFF power mask	29	
Trigger		
Configuration (remote)	149	
Configuration (softkey)	64	
External (remote)	152	
Offset	67	
Output	68	
Programming example	223	
Slope	67, 152	
to frame	13	
Trigger level	67	
External trigger (remote)	151	
Trigger source	65	
Digital I/Q	66	
External	65	
Free Run	65	
IF Power	66	
Troubleshooting		
Input overload	123	
U		
UE (User equipment)	8	
Units		
Reference level	58	
Updating		
Result display	81	
Upper Level Hysteresis	84	
UpPTS		
Basics	38	
Results	25	
V		
Videos	7	
Volume		
Remote control	140	
W		
WCDMA	8	
White papers	7	
Window title bar information	10	
Windows		
Adding (remote)	175	
Closing (remote)	181	
Configuring	50, 86	
Layout (remote)	179	
Maximizing (remote)	174	
Querying (remote)	177	
Replacing (remote)	178	
Splitting (remote)	174	
Types (remote)	175	
X		
X-value		
Marker	100	
Y		
Y-maximum, Y-minimum		
Scaling	62	
YIG-preselector		
Activating/Deactivating	54	
Activating/Deactivating (remote)	124	